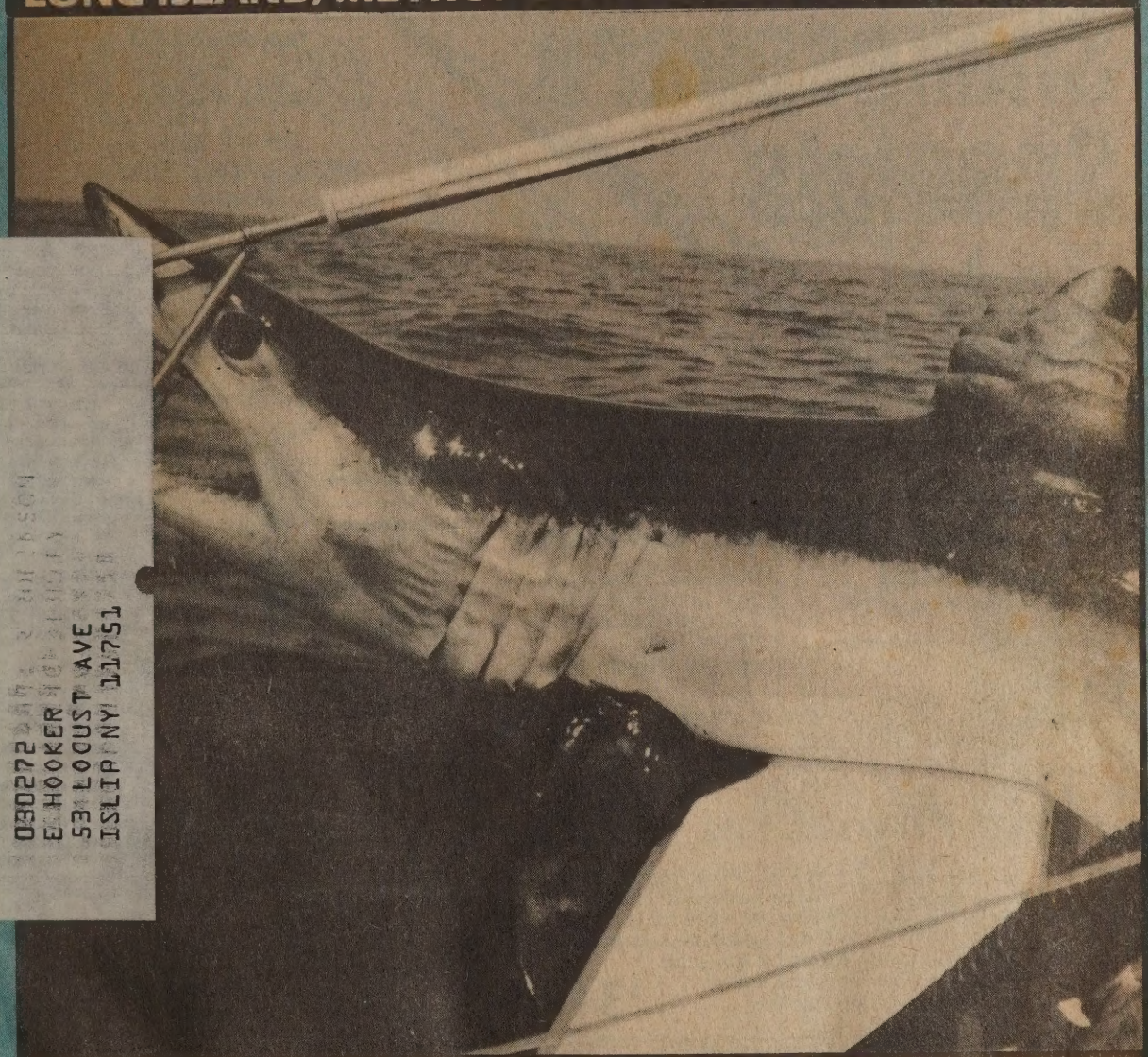
July 30th—August 5th, 1987, No. 31 75¢

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION



030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

Tuna Tagging ★ Mattituck Fluke
Beach Access Rights Challenged
New York Bight ★ Black Bass

OPEN SUNDAY

OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

EDELMAN'S

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

Nobody anywhere beats us for

★ *PRICE*
★ *SELECTION*
★ *SERVICE*

Edelman's loves its competition. How else would our customers know how really great we are!!

OUR PRICE POLICY: *Edelman's will beat any current in-stock or advertised price anywhere! Prices good as quantities last ★ Ad good thru next Tuesday*

Shakespeare Specials

Save 50%

Reg. $59.99

Sale $29.99

Ugly Stik® White Tiger™

BWST 2220 SPIN-TROLL ROD

features

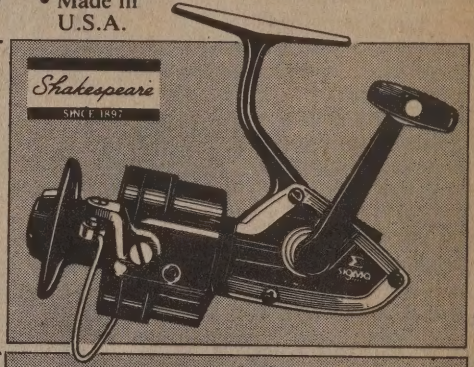
- World-famous Ugly-Stik construction with fast-taper design and reinforced fighting butt with gimbel
- Lightweight, powerful graphite/fiberglass Double-Bilt construction
- Line-protecting, reinforced guides
- Graphite-reinforced reel seat
- 7' one-piece
- Five year limited warranty
- Made in U.S.A.

ΣSIGMA® SPINNING REELS 2200 SERIES

- Surf-free, multi-disc drag
- Strong, lightweight anodized aluminum frame
- Sealed stainless steel ball bearing
- Silent anti-reverse
- High-speed left/right retrieve
- Free-turning line roller
- Fold-down ball with Selective Internal Trip
- One-year limited warranty

2200-040 MED. SALT
2200-050 MED./HVY. SALT

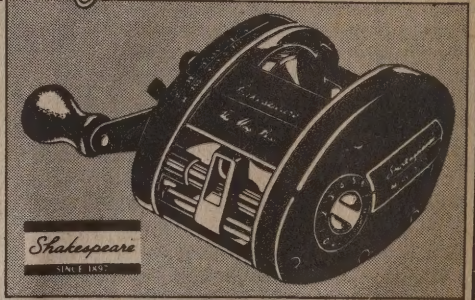
Your choice **$20.99**



The Mag Boss™ BAIT CASTING REEL - 9100

- Die cast aluminum frame
- Magnetic brake system
- Stainless steel ball bearing
- Machine cut gears
- Graphite side plates for easy palming
- New EZ touch free spool release positioned directly above the spool for easy access
- 1-piece graphite main frame
- Ceramic line guide
- 1 year limited warranty

$34.99



WANTED — PERMANENT FULL TIME & PART TIME HELP

Please call **(516) 249-8080** Ask for Lou Rosado

OUR NEW CENTEREACH STORE IS NOW OPEN!

TWO GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SAT. 9:30-8 PM, SUN. 11 AM-5PM

75 SHERWOOD AVE.
FARMINGDALE L.I.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT

Visit Our Newest Location
1580 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD.
CENTEREACH L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-rte 80 West off at Totowa, Little Falls Exit 46 West 3 miles
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 3 West to RT. 46 West 15 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 2 miles

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 22, Number 31 July 30th, 1987

FEATURES:

THE ISSUE OF BEACH ACCESS RIGHTS
by Martin Garrell 18

TAGGING TUNA
by Pete Barrett 20

METROPOLITAN FLUKE
by Russ Wilson 22

PORTRAIT OF A FISHERMAN
Part Two — by Matt Ahern 26

FLUKING WITH ALL THE TRIMMINGS
by Tom Schlichter 28

DOWN TO THE WIRE WITH BLUES
by Capt. Pete Mikoleski 30

THE BIGGER THE BETTER
by William A. Muller 34

SHORESIDE PORGIES
by Gerald Hahn 36

RECORD BREAKERS
by Fred Guardineer 38

SPOOKY BIGMOUTHS
by Carl Buxbaum 39

WORKING WITH WIRE
by Eric Burnley 42

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 4
CHUM LINES 8
PRODUCT REVIEW 10
CAPTAIN'S TABLE 12
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 14
DOCK LINES 16
FISHING REPORTS 44
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 45

ABOUT THE COVER:

It's been a fine year for mako sharks like the one being taught to pose for this weeks cover. These toothesome acrobats are highly prized for their leaping ability as well as their eating qualities. Photo by Greg Nisito.

Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: Richard S. Reina

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Tim Coleman, Eric Burnley

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Arthur Swayhoover

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: Gilda Muschette, Pamela Beery, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

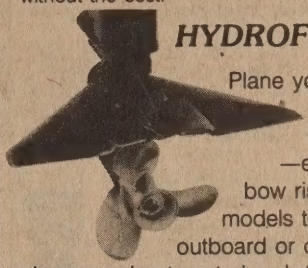
The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

Doel fin T.M.

For All Boating Activities Enjoy Them More With Doel-Fin

Lifts like an airplane wing. An ideal accessory for all outboards and outdrives to help plane your boat quickly. Will pay for itself in fuel savings. Enjoy the benefit of trim without the cost.



HYDROFOIL

Plane your boat in ½ the time —eliminate bow rise. Four models to fit any outboard or outdrive.

- Improves boat control and stability—important for anglers trolling.
- Helps pull up skiers fast—saving fuel.
- Used on Coast Guard boats with exceptional results.
- Unbreakable and easily installed
- Satisfaction guaranteed

FROM $59.95

FISH SEEKER
Depth Controller

Catch more big fish with this economical diving device. Put your lures where the big ones lurk. Forget expensive down-riggers and deep-diving lures.

- Tracks true to avoid line tangles when trolling.
- Set to dive from 3 to 80 feet.
- Easy, no-retrieve reset—Spend more time fishing.
- Costs less than most lures.
- Great jigging device for ice fishing.
- Can be cast into drop-offs for bass.
- Unbreakable
- Satisfaction guaranteed.

FROM $4.95

See your Marine/ Fishing Tackle dealer or call 1/800-331-2073 for your nearest outlet.

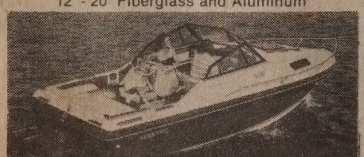
Doel-Fin Inc.
Grand Sports Distributing
638 Willis Avenue
Williston Park, NY 11596
516/741-3022 Dealer Inquiries Invited

STAMAS YACHTS
THE ULTIMATE, STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINES!

255 Riviera
Models Available 18' to 32'
Come and inspect our all new 255 series on display; The 255 Tarpon, 255 Family Fisherman & 255 Riviera
STAMAS - One of the most respected names in surperbly built boats.
Fast, dry riding deep-vee hulls with quality that cannot be matched.

Powered By
MARINER OUTBOARDS
Seadoor Marina, Inc.
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

BOAT, MOTOR, TRAILER PACKAGE SPECIALS!

MIRROCRAFT
12' - 20' Fiberglass and Aluminum

EBBTIDE
16' - 22' Fish models, B/Riders, Cuddys

THUNDERCRAFT
16' - 19' F/G Bow Riders and Cuddys

MARINER OUTBOARDS
Dock space available for our customers
Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 WOODCLEFT AVENUE, FREEPORT, N.Y.
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

PASS IT ON

IN MEMORIAM
Theodore Beery

The Fisherman staff was saddened to learn of the death of Teddy Beery, a long-time veteran of the Montauk surf. Ted, who was 52, succumbed to a heart attack at his home in Hampton Bays on July 17th. He had been a stalwart member of the Montauk beach crowd since the late 50s, according to his good friend and fishing partner, John Carroll.

As the popularity of the Point grew and his favorite rocks below the light drew increasingly large crowds, Teddy drifted to Montauk's north side where he became one of the "tin boat brigade." Many of his weekends were spent with family and friends around his camper, "Hey Abbott," which was a fixture along Shagwong for many years.

May he find calm seas, gentle winds and beaches that know no bounds. **Fred Golofaro.**

NEW YORK CITY 4-H FISHING CLUB TRIP

An eager group of 19 boys and girls, all members of New York City 4-H Clubs, met on North Channel Bridge, Jamaica Bay, on July 9th for their first fishing trip of 1987. Sport fishing and marine education were introduced to 4-H Clubs in the city in 1984 and has proven to be one of the most popular activities that are offered. Most of the kids have never fished before and are unaware of the many opportunities in the metropolitan area that provide good fishing. In addition to sport fishing, youngsters are taught identification of marine specimens, good conservation practices and an awareness of environmental issues. The program is part of the Cornell University Cooperative Extension program and Sea Grant.

Once the shock of handling bloodworms wore off, the kids began fishing in earnest. One of the first fish was a small striped bass that did an exciting acrobatic dance as it was reeled in. The kids all gathered around and watched Bill Fink, 4-H Science Specialist, carefully remove the hook and listened to him explain why some fish were protected by law and had to be returned to the water. A couple of short fluke were also caught and released, as were baby sea bass, porgies and toadfish.

Some of the kids collected shells along the shore and these were identified and might wind up as a club exhibit at the annual New York City Harvest Fair. Trophies, that were donated to 4-H by the Gateway Striper Club, were presented to the boy and girl who caught the heaviest fish. The kids are looking forward to the next fishing trip which will be in August. If readers would like more information about the New York City 4-H sport fishing program, please call Bill Fink at Cornell University Co-Operative Extension, 100 Clinton St., Brooklyn, NY 11201; (718) 237-0920.

NORTH SHORE ANGLERS BLUEFISH TOURNEY

The North Shore Anglers Fishing Club, Incorporated, will be holding their 8th annual Bluefish Tournament on the weekend of August 21st-23rd. This year in the adult division, a $750 first prize, $300 second prize and a $150 third prize will be offered. In the junior division, $100, $75 and $50 prizes will be given out for the first through third places. We will also be giving a $100 prize for the heaviest weakfish. In addition, over 20 other assorted prizes will be awarded to participants presenting bluefish of decreasing weight. Last year, everyone who weighed-in a fish won a prize.

Entry forms may be obtained now at the following locations: Caraftis Fishing Station, Port Jefferson; Ralph's Fishing Station, Mount Sinai; Four Winds Bait and Tackle, Huntington Station; and Pine Grove Outfitters Ltd., Ronkonkoma. The entry fees are $10 for adults and $7.50 for youngsters up to the age of 14. Early entrants will receive an official bluefish tournament hat.

Roy Cash, of the Port Jeff Ace, will be running a special open party boat both Friday and Saturday nights during our tournament.

For more information, call Jerry G, at 928-4389.

DISTRICT 3 POWER SQUADRON "EAST END" RENDEZVOUS

The Long Island District of the United States Power Squadrons, District 3, will hold its traditional "East End" rendezvous in Sag Harbor from Friday, July 31, to Sunday, August 2.

More than 500 members and their families, representing 20 local Power Squadrons from Brooklyn to East Hampton, are expected to attend the event. Many members will come to the rendezvous in sail and power boats, and an award will go to the Squadron with the most boats and mileage traveled.

The weekend will feature meetings on boating subjects, contests and games. A highlight will be a flag-raising ceremony conducted by Alvin J. Wellander of Farmingdale, Commander of District 3, on Saturday at 11AM in Sag Harbor Town Marina Park. Leading government officials are expected to attend the ceremony.

District 3 has held its annual "East End" rendezvous in Sag Harbor for several decades. John B. Schurr of Sag Harbor and Paul Kallmeyer of East Hampton, Past Commanders of

the East Hampton Power Squadron, is co-chairmen of the committee that organized this year's event.

The United States Power Squadrons are an association of men and women whose objectives are to encourage a high standard of skill in the handling and navigation of power and sail boats; and to promote the study of the science and art of navigation, seamanship and small boat handling.

INTERCLUB FLATFISH RESULTS

The East Rockaway Anglers and the Hudson Anglers of Freeport, recently held Interclub contests for both flounder and fluke. Both were won by the East Rockaway Anglers. The results are as follows:

Flounder: Wayne Denson, East Rockaway Anglers, 2 lbs. 10 oz.; 2nd, 2 lbs. 8 oz. and 3rd, 2 lbs. 6 oz. No names were supplied, however, both these fish were caught by members of the Hudson Anglers.

Fluke: 1st, once again, Wayne Denson, East Rockaway Anglers, 3 lbs. 4 oz.; 2nd, 2 lbs. 12 oz., and 3rd, 2 lbs. 8 oz. Again, no names were supplied, but both these fish were caught by members of the Hudson Anglers.

FREE FISHING GUIDE: GET HOOKED ON GREEN COUNTY

An exciting new fishing guide, "Get Hooked on Greene County," produced by the Greene County Promotion Department, has been received from the printers and is now available to the public.

The newly updated brochure is respectfully dedicated to the late Art Flick, who was a renowned local fisherman. The author of two books on fly fishing, he was responsible for having an area of the Schoharie Creek in Lexington designated as the first "Fish for Fun" (catch and release) location in New York State. Art was honored by Trout Unlimited and friends who dedicated a memorial plaque to him at a parking area off Route 23A in Lexington.

Some of the finest trout fishing in the northeast may be found in many streams and lakes in Greene County. All the "hotspots" are listed by location on a map in the fishing guide. Mountaintop creeks are especially noted for producing many large trout, as is the East Kill Trout Preserve in Jewett.

Bass and shad fishing are also described in the fishing guide. One record sized striper recently caught weighed 36 pounds and measured 43¼ inches long. It was pulled from the Catskill Creek in the village of Catskill. Largemouth bass in quantities are caught in the Hudson River.

The big bass boats can be seen throughout the season when tournaments are held at Catskill. The 1986 BASSmaster Invitational proved that the prior record-breaking catches in the Hudson were no fluke and that the fishery continued to be in exceptional

Doel-fin™

Outboard & Outdrive

HYDROFOIL

Lifts Like An Airplane Wing

ELIMINATES BOW RISE, PLANE OFF QUICKER - Enjoy a level and more stable Boat, never lose sight of the Horizon. All Boats can carry more weight in the stern,will come out of the hole quicker and pull out Skiers in half the Time!

STAY ON PLANE AT A MUCH LOWER R.P.M. - Not only will any Boat come on plane at a lower r.p.m. saving a lot of engine wear and tear but the engine speed necessary to stay on plane is reduced DRAMATICALLY! Boats with dual Engines and/or Engine Brackets will run level at low speeds!

MORE EFFICIENT THAN COSTLY TRIM TABS - Trim Tabs deflect water which creates a tremendous amount of drag that wastes fuel, add a Doel-Fin, use less Trim Tab and save on Fuel.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED - Absolutely pays for itself in Fuel savings, unbreakable and easily installed, four models to fit any outboard or outdrive. Outboards under 30hp. $59.95, over 30hp. and I/O,s $64.95, Volvo 280,290 $104.95.

SATISFIED DOEL-FIN CUSTOMERS

ANGLER
SAL F. HICKSVILLE NY. 6/3/87
21' CENTER CONSOLE 3 LITER MERC I/O
"THE DOEL-FIN IS WELL WORTH THE MONEY. THE BOAT IS ON PLANE AT 3500 RPM IT WAS 4200 BEFORE. I CAN SEE OVER THE BOW NOW WHEN I'M TROLLING, I TOOK MY TRIM TABS OFF."

AQUASPORT
BILLY Y. E. QUOGUE NY. 7/1/87
22' CENTER CONSOLE 170hp MERC I/O
"I JUST WANTED TO CALL AND TELL YOU; THANKS ALOT. THE DOEL-FIN WORKS GREAT, MY BOAT COMES ON PLANE AT 2500 RPM NOW, IT WAS 3200 BEFORE. THE BOW NEVER COMES UP, IT'S THE BEST INVESTMENT I EVER MADE."

BAYLINER
JOE A. HARRISON NY. 6/29/87
21'6' CUDDY CABIN 130hp. PENTA 275 O/D
"THE DOEL-FIN GOT THE BOAT ON PLANE IN HALF THE TIME AND AT A MUCH LOWER RPM. I COULDN'T BELIEVE IT, WITH 4 PEOPLE IN THE BOAT IT STAYED ON PLANE ALL THE WAY DOWN TO 1700 RPM. IT CUT FUEL CONSUMPTION BY OVER 25% AND ON TOP OF IT ALL I PICKED UP ABOUT 5 MPH AT 4500 RPM, ITS GREAT!"

CHECKMATE
CHUCK S. HICKSVILLE NY. 6/9/87
18' 4 SEATER 175hp. MERC
"THE DOEL-FIN IMPROVED THE PERFORMANCE OF MY BOAT BEYOND ALL MY EXPECTATIONS! IF I NAIL THE THROTTLE AT LOW SPEED THE BOAT HAULS ASS WITHOUT THE BOW COMING UP. I CAN PULL OUT A SLOLOM SKIER USING A 24 DEGREE PROP, THERE WAS NO WAY I COULD DO IT WITHOUT THE DOEL-FIN."

GRADY WHITE
RANDY N. FORDS NJ. 7/12/87
21' CENTER CONSOLE 200hp JOHNSON
"MY BOW STAYS DOWN, I CAN SEE WHERE I'M GOING VERY EASILY NOW. THE BOAT PLANES FASTER AND STAYS ON PLANE DOWN TO ABOUT 2800 RPM, THAT IS ABOUT 1000 RPM LESS THAN BEFORE. I'M LOOKING FORWARD TO SAVING LOTS OF MONEY ON GAS. STABILITY WAS IMPROVED AND THE STEERING WAS BETTER AT LOW RPM'S. IT'S GREAT! THE DOEL-FIN IS DEFINITELY WORTH THE MONEY."

MAKO
TOM S. ROSLYN NY. 6/30/87
23' WALKAROUND 175hp EVENRUDE
"I'M VERY SATISFIED WITH THE DOEL-FIN. THE BOAT RIDES SMOOTHER AND IS MUCH BETTER IN HIGH SPEED TURNS. THE BOAT IS MUCH MORE COMFORTABLE TROLLING OFF SHORE AND DOES'NT POUND IN THE CHOP."

BRUCE H. NEWARK NJ 7/6/87
23' CENTER CONSOLE 235hp EVENRUDE
"THE BOAT PLANES OUT NICE AT 3000 R.P.M. IT WAS 4000 R.P.M BEFORE THE DOEL-FIN. I'D SAY IT WAS A BETTER INVESTMENT THAN TRIM TABS. FUEL ECONOMY IS MUCH BETTER. I'M VERY PLEASED."

PROLINE
PAUL Z. N BABYLON NY. 6/24/87
21' CENTER CONSOLE 115 YAMAHA
"THE RIDE IS TREMENDOUSLY BETTER WITH THE DOEL-FIN THE BOAT GOES THROUGH CHOP BEAUTIFULLY."

RENKEN
AL N. FARMINGDALE NY. 6/29/87
19' BOW RIDER 120hp. MERC. I/O
"THE DOEL-FIN IS THE BEST INVESTMENT I EVER MADE. AT 1200 RPM WITH 2 PEOPLE IN THE BACK OF THE BOAT THE STERN WAS UP WITH NO WAKE. I DIDN'T HAVE TO STAND UP THE WHOLE DAY TO SEE OVER THE BOW. STEERING WAS EASIER, THE BOAT STAYED ON PLANE AT 2500 RPM. I ONLY WISH I HAD THIS ON THE BOAT 3 YEARS AGO."

RENKEN
RICH L. E. NORTHPORT NY. 7/12/87
20' CUDDY CABIN 175hp MERC I/O
"THE BOAT CAME ON PLANE AT ABOUT 2500 RPM, NORMALLY ITS 34-3600 RPM. I WAS ABLE TO LEAVE THE RAMP AREA NOTICABLY FASTER WITH LESS OF A WAKE. THE DOEL-FIN IS WORTH THE MONEY, THE PRICE IS VERY FAIR."

SEA OX
SAL & TONY P. HOWARD BCH NY. 7/12/87
23' CUDDY CABIN DUAL 115hp YAM W/GIL BRKTS
"THE DOEL-FIN IS WORTH THE MONEY. THE BOAT STAYS ON PLANE DOWN TO 2800 RPM, IT WAS 34-3500 RPM BEFORE. THE BOW STAYED DOWN WITH PEOPLE IN THE STERN AND IT FEELS VERY SOLID IN CHOP & CROSSING A WAKE. I CAN MOVE DOWN THE CANAL AT A HIGHER RPM AND LEAVE LESS WAKE. I'M RECOMMENDING THEM TO OTHER BOAT OWNERS."

SEA RAY
TOM H. DEAL NJ. 6/25/87
21' SEARAY 160hp. MERC I/O
"THE DOEL-FIN IMPROVED GAS ECONOMY AND INCREASED STABILITY IN MY BOAT. IT DID EVERYTHING YOU CLAIMED IT WOULD, I RECOMMEND IT VERY HIGHLY."

SPORTSCRAFT
HOWARD L. MORICHES NY. 6/25/87
205 CUDDY CABIN O.M.C DRIVE
"I'M ABLE TO STAY ON PLANE AT 3500 RPM BEFORE THE DOEL-FIN WAS INSTALLED I HAD TO RUN AT 4200 RPM. IT CERTAINLY SEEMS TO WORK VERY WELL."

STARCRAFT
BOB J. NORWALK CT. 6/23/87
16' ALUMINUM 85hp. EVENRUDE
"I CAN SEE OVER THE BOW NOW, I'M VERY HAPPY WITH THE DOEL-FIN. I HAVE MOVED THE SEAT BACK WHERE I'M MORE COMFORTABLE, IT HAS EXCEEDED MY EXPECTATIONS."

STEIGER CRAFT
LARRY L. MANHASSET NY. 6/29/87
25' CENTER CONSOLE 200 MERC
"I'M VERY HAPPY WITH THE DOEL-FIN. IT KEEPS THE BOW DOWN, CAUSING THE V BOW TO ENTER THE SWELL FIRST AND ELIMINATE POUNDING."

THOMPSON
WALTER N. BRIDGEWATER NJ. 7/6/87
20' FISHERMAN 165hp MERC I/O
"THE DOEL-FIN WORKS GREAT. THE BOAT NOW HAS A VERY COMFORTABLE RIDE, THERE IS NO POUNDING WHEN GOING OVER WAKES. IT WAS WORTH EVERY PENNY!"

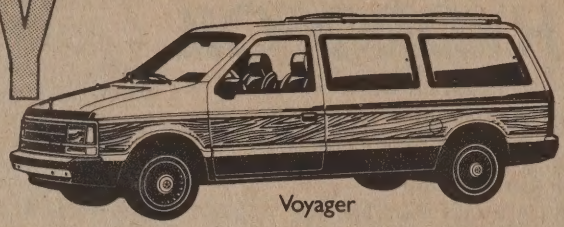
TIARA
JOHN B. GREENWICH CT. 7/2/87
26' PURSUIT 260hp. O.M.C DRIVE
"I AM VERY PLEASED, THE DOEL-FIN KEEPS THE BOW DOWN. I DON'T HAVE TO TOUCH THE TRIM, IT IS THE BEST INVESTMENT YOU CAN MAKE IN A BOAT."

TROJAN
LARRY B. BROODKLYN NY. 7/13/87
25' SEA RAIDER 188hp MERC I/O
"THE BOAT PLANES MUCH FASTER, I'M VERY PLEASED WITH THE DOEL-FIN. I FEEL THEY ARE WORTH THE MONEY. I DON'T USE TRIM TABS ANYMORE."

WELLCRAFT
GENE P. BRENTWOOD NY. 6/23/87
25' WELLCRAFT 260hp. MERC I/O
"I PICKED UP ABOUT 7 MPH. AT 3150 RPM. THE BOAT PLANES OFF FASTER AND BASICLY RIDES BETTER. I THINK THE DOEL-FIN WORKS GREAT I RECOMMEND IT TO ANY POWER BOAT OWNER."

Atlantic Marine Products
638 WILLIS AVE. WILLISTON PARK N.Y. 11596 TO ORDER: 516-741-3437
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME U.P.S. Shipments daily

ON LAND, IT'S KEY



CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH IN PATCHOGUE

WE CAN SAVE YOU HEAVY BUCKS ON:

- SUNDANCE
- CARAVELLE
- COLT
- NEW YORKER
- RELIANT
- VOYAGER
- LE BARON
- FIFTH AVENUE
- CONQUEST TSI

KEY

CHRYSLER PLYMOUTH, INC.

Route 112 Patchogue, N.Y. (¼ Mi. North of Sunrise)

(516) 289-8500

— ON THE WATER, IT'S THE —

"SNEAKY PETE"

FOR FISHING INFORMATION CALL THE "SNEAKY PETE"

For all your car needs, call Key Chrysler-Plymouth

Outboard Barn

"Where The Best Is Always Less"

Presents

SUPERIOR QUALITY, UNBEATABLE PRICE

B.I.A. and N.M.M.A. Certified • 5 year hull warranty
Hand lay-up fiberglass • Excellent re-sale value

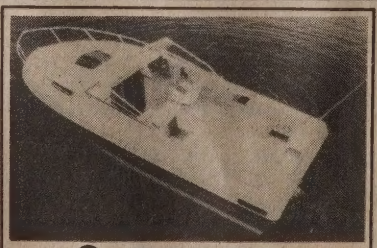
POWERED BY

MerCruiser — best selling stern drive in the world

COME SEE ALL OUR CITATION BOATS, 19' - 23' AT EITHER OF OUR INDOOR SHOWROOMS

Outboard Barn

259 Montauk Hwy., Islip, N.Y. 11751 • 516-581-2424
13 Post Pl., Babylon, N.Y. 11702 • 516-689-6060



CITATION

1987 CITATION 21' FISHERMAN

Full Cockpit fiberglass liner • 120 MerCruiser I/O • Delux cabin • C.G. Package • Navy top
And more...

FREE 3000 lb. Shorelander Galv. Trailer. Included!

$14,395. plus freight and prep

shape.

The guide also lists the names of sporting goods stores where fishermen can get live bait, lures, plastic bait and licenses, or where to have a specimen mounted.

Printed on lightweight stock, the fishing guide can easily be folded in three to fit in a fisherman's pocket. It is the fisherman's companion, as it covers what can be caught and where to catch it, and even what kind of bait or lure to use.

Supplies or single copies of the fishing guide are available from the Greene County Promotion Department, PO Box 527, Catskill, NY 12414; (518) 943-3223. Pamela P. Jones, Department Director, invites everyone to visit the information center at Thruway Exit 21, where fishermen can see all the other attractive lures to Greene County, including a free road map with insets of each of the county's villages. The center is open seven days a week.

JOB TRAINING THROUGH STATE CONSERVATION CORPS

The New York State Conservation Corps, a program created in 1983 through a bill I co-sponsored, has been further enhanced this year through additional legislation. The measure has already been signed into law.

The Conservation Corps is linked to local Service Delivery Areas (SDAs) as a funding mechanism through which federal monies can be channeled. These are regional districts which are set up for purposes of administering funds for local programs under the federal Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA).

This year, our changes to the law governing the Conservation Corps enables the program to function more smoothly. Included in the amendments, in addition to technical changes, is the addition of $1 million in funding to the project.

The Conservation Corps operates in conjunction with JTPA to offer conservation-related employment to young adults. This helps to open up employment opportunity among young people whose age group is experiencing a severe unemployment rate.

Linkage between the Conservation Corps and Federal JTPA programs has enabled the Corps to tap resources which are available through other established programs.

The Conservation Corps, administered by the Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation, embodies several tiers of purpose which are related to the Corps' goals.

- Job training for the young unemployed which serves as a stepping-stone to permanent employment;

It should be pointed out that the Conservation Corps educates participants in the field of environmental studies and cultural heritage and teaches first aid and disaster procedures. The Corps also takes part in other projects which provide disaster

relief, increased energy conservation, improved fire prevention, beautified highways, insect and rodent control, upgraded public land parcels and revitalized urban areas.

Technical changes in the law include: decrease in the minimum age for summer employment from 15 to 14; elimination of the maximum age for crew leaders; increase in the minimum age of directors from 21 to 25.

The Advisory Council replaces a former "training academy" and offers the ability to provide greater expertise in order to make the Conservation Corps more effective in its education of young people and in their capacity to better fulfill their function. The Advisory Council will be made up of Commissioners of the following State agencies: Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation; the Department of Environmental Conservation; the Department of Labor; and the Department of Education. Also included are the director of the Division for Youth and ten additional members from the private sector.

FISHERIES HAVE NO BUSINESS IN COMMERCE

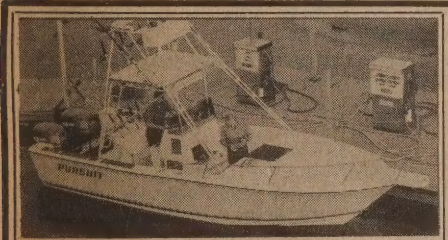
The NCMC has long maintained that a natural resource agency does not belong in the Department of Commerce and that since the National Marine Fisheries Service is a natural resource agency and not a public advocate for commercial fishing interests, it should be removed from Commerce to a more resource-oriented environment.

In a letter to Secretary of Commerce Malcolm Baldridge, Senator John Breaux of Louisiana put his finger on the conflict inherent in housing NMFS in the Commerce Department, although that is hardly what he intended. Senator Breaux, in asking the Secretary to amend the federal redfish plan to permit purse seining in the Gulf of Mexico this year, wrote: "...the Plan you have developed is designed to promote inefficiency in business—a curious objective for the U.S. Department of Commerce to adopt. Don't forget that the stated objectives of federal fishery conservation and management law are to promote efficiency and the full utilization of U.S. fishery resources."

The plan to which the senator objects is the second federal redfish plan. The initial plan, in fact, did reflect the business-first view which Breaux is espousing; that is, until the Gulf states, the Gulf Council, conservation groups and the vast majority of fishermen in the Gulf region prevailed upon the Secretary to revise it and put conservation of redfish first.

Breaux implies that, since the principal mission of the Department of Commerce is to promote the interests of business, it therefore follows that this is also the primary responsibility of every agency within the Department, including NMFS. Actually, NMFS' responsibiltiy is to provide research, management and other services to promote wise use of marine resources for the *economic, recreational and aesthetic value.* The interests of business are only one part of that broad equation. What NMFS (or the councils) determines is the most "efficient" way to manage the spawning stock of redfish in the Gulf may not be the most efficient from the standpoint of a particular business interest, in this case the purse seiners. For despite their ability to capture an inordinate number of fish with minimal effort, they are nonetheless a very small segment of the combined commercial and recreational fisheries.

And to declare that the objectives of fishery management are "to promote efficiency and the full utilization of U.S. fishery resources" is only half true, reflecting the narrow, commerce-oriented view of management. The ultimate purpose of management plans developed under the Magnuson Act is "to prevent overfishing, to rebuild overfished stocks, to ensure conservation, and to realize the full potential of the Nation's fishery resources." [16 USC 1801 (a)(6)] Whenever promoting "economic efficiency" would offset these other objectives, priorities must be set, and conservation of the resource for the long-term benefit of the majority is clearly the top priority under the law.

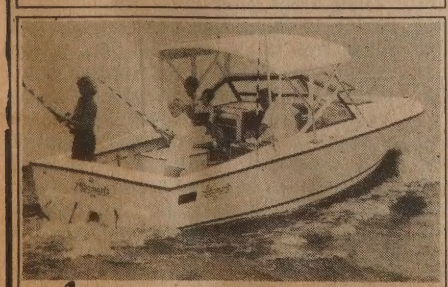


30 years of boat excellence!

PURSUIT by Tiara

THE FINEST FIBERGLASS WORK IN THE BUSINESS!

CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS FROM 20'-36'



Albemarle 24' and 27'

"Built for fishermen by a fisherman"

- Gas or diesel
- 8' & 9½' beams
- 5 year limited warranty
- Full fiberglass innerliner

LET'S MAKE A "DEAL"

THE TIME HAS NEVER BEEN BETTER THAN RIGHT NOW!

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

ROWLAND Boats & Motors

1598 NORTH HIGHWAY, SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968

(516) 283-3444

Just Arrived!

THE ALL NEW FISHING MACHINE! BLACKWATCH 30

Must be seen to be appreciated!

★ EXCLUSIVE N.Y. DEALER ★

WAHOO! Available in 14', 16' & 18' Models

- 10 yr. hull warranty
- Totally unsinkable
- Self bailing
- 100% hand layup
- All stainless steel welded rails and hardware
- Plenty more, fiberglassed stringer system
- Built to tough workboat specifications

North Coast

4th Annual

ARTHUR SMITH BLUEFISH TOURNAMENT OF NY

Arthur Smith

BLUEFISH TOURNAMENT OF NEW YORK

OMC Sea Drive

GRAND PRIX SERIES

$250,000

CASH & MERCHANDISE (INCLUDING BONUSES)

presented by HUMMINBIRD DEPTH SOUNDERS

AUGUST 27-30, 1987

OFFICIAL ENTRY BLANK

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

Boat Name

Boat Make Length

State in which boat is Registered

No. of Participants (max. 6p/boat)

Inlet Preference

( ) Freeport - Hempstead
( ) Islip - Bay Shore

Entry Fee: **$250.00**
$275.00 Beginning August 1

Make checks payable to:

Arthur Smith Tournament
P.O. Box 7343,
Freeport, New York 11520-9998

All participants aboard my boat agree to abide by all official rules published in the tournament brochure:

Captain's Signature

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

Call: 516-867-1977 or 704-366-4387

CHUM LINES

TRIBUTE TO A LOCAL ANGLER

Dear Editor,

With profound sorrow I write to you of the death of George Nemeth, of Manhasset Hills, an avid recreational fisherman who did most of his local fishing from Freeport and Point Lookout.

For many years through the Freeport Boatmen's Association, George would charter boats for the men's club of Shelter Rock Jewish Center. The past few years George chartered the Corsair captained by Dennis Kropp.

On January 25, 1987 George chartered (booked) the Corsair for June 14th.

George died at North Shore University Hospital on Saturday, June 13th. A representative of Men's Club contacted Dennis Kropp that they could not use the boat. Sunday, June 14th at one o'clock was George's funeral.

Dennis Kropp came on Sunday to pay his respects to the Nemeth family. The Corsair did not sail. When Men's Club called Captain Kropp to settle their account (they did contract the boat for the 14th, therefore depriving the captain of other fares), Captain Kropp refused to take any monies from them.

I felt I had to tell you this story of a lovely, caring man who died: the people he touched, how they responded, and of a fine fishing captain who cares about people. *Lenore Susan Nemeth.*

BACARDI WRECK IDENTIFIED

On June 28, 1987, the so-called "Bacardi Wreck" off the coast of New Jersey was positively identified as the steamship *S.S. Durley Chine.* On a two-day expedition to the wreck site onboard the dive boat "Seeker" out of Brielle, N.J., members of the Atlantic Wreck Divers explored and photographed the wreck, and several interesting artifacts were brought up. On the second day of the trip, however, the key to the vessel's identity was found when member Rick Jaszyn recovered the ship's bell. The bell weighed approximately 30 pounds and measured 14 inches in height and was inscribed *S.S. Durley Chine; 1913; Cardiff.*

This wreck has been called the "Bacardi Wreck" by local fishermen for years, supposedly because the fishing captain who first found the wreck marked the spot with an empty Bacardi rum bottle. The wreck lies in three major pieces: the stern listing about 45 degrees on her port side; the mid-section consisting of two large boilers and a steam engine sitting upright, and the intact bow section pointing skyward like a tepee. Evidence of a collision was clearly shown by the crumpled stem on the otherwise intact bow section. Research into the origins of the vessel is currently under way. Sincerely yours, *Bradley Sheard.*

Dear Bradley,

Thank you for sharing this valuable info with Fisherman readers. Sincerely, Fred Golofaro.

WHERE ARE THOSE FISHING SPOTS?

I am a regular subscriber to L.I. Fisherman magazine. Through the years I have noticed a change in the "reports" section as to locations. Although I only rent my boats, I find it increasingly more difficult to locate "hotspots" using your locations. For instance, the following "T Wreck," "Big M area," "Big W." These areas are not mentioned on the charts. In the Moriches section, mention is made of buoys only, so there is really no problem finding these areas. *George Murphy.*

Dear George,

Your comments are well received. All our report staff have been reminded to be as specific as possible in their reports. Just for the record, Big M and Big W refer to the Meadowbrook and Wantagh (3rd) Bridges, according to West End reporter, Stu Miller. The "T wreck" refers to the "Tea Wreck" which lies outside Jones Inlet and was featured in an article by Pete Mikoleski back in Issue No. 19 (5/7/87).

Thanks for the constructive criticism and good luck for the remainder of the season. Sincerely, Fred Golofaro.

ON KEEPING GIANT TUNA

Dear Fred,

In regard to charter boat policies regarding the keeping of giant tuna, this fishing is the most expensive sport fishing Montauk has to offer. While many claim to specialize in this area, there are only a few captains who actually do so.

The cost of a giant tuna charter, which is in excess of $600 per day, does not begin to cover the actual cost of the trip. In order to provide the customer with the very best in equipment, tackle and bait and, hence, the greatest porbability of catching a fish it is necessary for the boat to keep and sell the fish. A modern, state-of-the-art charter boat can cost in excess of $250,000. Specialty tackle and equipment add another $25,000 to $35,000 to the investment. Annual operational expenses exceed $70,000. These are the expenses that a top professional incurs to provide the very best fishing opportunities for his customers. A true sportsman fishes for the pleasure and accomplishment

of the sport, not for profit or a free ride.

I'm proud to be part of the "extreme minority." *Greg Beacher, Capt., Charter boat Dawn, Montauk, NY.*

There are many differing views on the keeping or sharing of fish by a charter boat and its customers. Our advice at The Fisherman has always been to confirm the policy of a particular boat before committing to a deposit and to make sure you are comfortable with whatever that arrangement might be.

If the money, meat or releasing a fish is a consideration, don't wait until you have a giant alongside the boat to discover that you and the skipper have differing philosophies. A giant tuna charter is a costly undertaking for skipper and clientele alike. Don't allow what should be a memorable experience to become one which you would just as soon forget. Fred Golofaro.

TUNA CLUBS SETTING SELF-IMPOSED LIMITS

Gentlemen:

I am writing to inform you that the South Shore Marlin and Tuna Club of Babylon has voted to adopt a three tuna per angler per trip limit for its club members. Other local clubs, including the Babylon Tuna Club and the Surfside Three Tuna Club have joined in passing similar, if not identical, resolutions.

No sport fisherman is foolish enough to think that these limited rules will have a dramatic effect on fish conservation wherein the total sportsman's catch is merely a "drop in the bucket" compared to the purse seiners or longliners. However, these new rules stand for the belief that conservation must begin at home; and that before we can criticize others, we must be willing to do our part as sport fishermen.

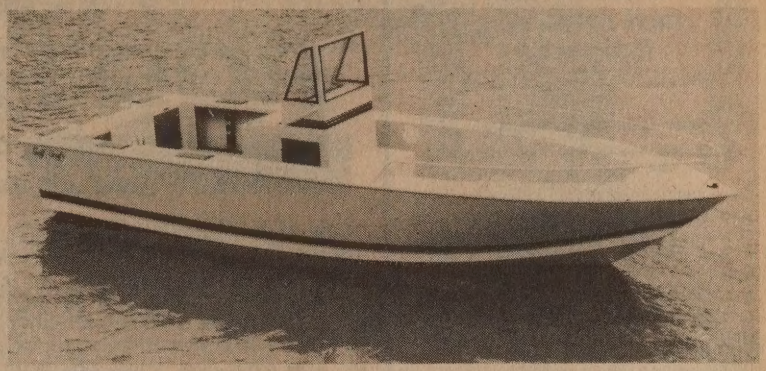
We encourage other clubs throughout the country to join our efforts and unite in seeking further conservation involving commercial fishers as well. I hope you will consider advising your readers of these developments. Very truly yours, *Ernest R. Wruck, Jr.*

Dear Ernest,

The Fisherman applauds the voluntary action being taken by these conservation minded clubs. We hope other clubs will be quick to follow this fine example of fisheries resource awareness.

I must caution you, however, concerning your mention of the sport fishing catch being "just a drop in the bucket." We, too, are capable of putting a dent in fish stocks. The current chunking rage which has enabled some skippers to load the cockpit with tuna, which are later sold at the dock, is perceived by many people as a very real threat to this fishery. Fortunately, many anglers are coming to this realization and are helping to conserve tuna stocks through self-imposed limits. Fred Golofaro.

In a disposable world who can build a boat that will last forever?



Gulf Craft **can and does everyday!!**

22 years of manufacturing commerical fishing boats to endure the most punishing environment a boat can encounter has given the engineers at Gulf Craft the answers and the answers are:

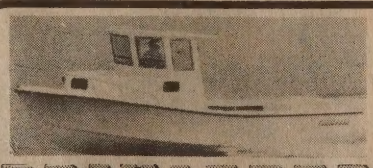
- 3/16" Marine Alloy Aluminum
- All Welded Construction
- 180 Gallon Fuel Capacity
- Polyurethane Foam Fill Level Flotation
- Extra Tough Epoxy Finish
- South American Cedar Trim

THE GULF CRAFT 24 SPORTFISHERMAN
Available in the Center Console Model, the Dual Console Model and, coming soon, the Cuddy Cabin Model!

Soft Riding ★ Fully Equipped ***indestructible***

Making A New Wave . . . **Gulf Craft**

3904 HWY. 182 – PATTERSON, LA. 70392 – (504) 395-5254 or 395-6259
SERIOUS DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED



PRIVATEER

MODELS 16'-24' CC & CUDDYS
"BUILT LIKE BATTLESHIPS"

EDDIE'S MARINE
— Cross Over The Bridge —
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.
★ TRADES (718) 327-3168 FINANCING ★

WANT A ROUGH AND READY BOAT?

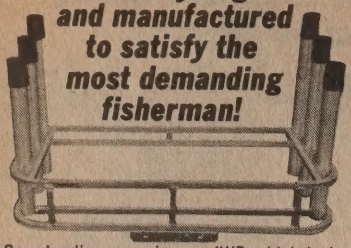
WE JUST HAPPEN TO HAVE ONE TO FIT YOUR NEEDS AND A JOHNSON OUTBOARD TO POWER IT.

- SUPER TOUGH BOAT
- BEST BUY IN TOWN
- COMMRCIAL GRADE CONSTRUCTION
- DOWN EAST FLARE BOW

Johnson

Hamburger's
COOLER RACKS

Professionally engineered and manufactured to satisfy the most demanding fisherman!



Save loading space in your 4WD vehicle by installing one of our cooler racks and move your cooler and rods up front where they belong.
- Made of heavy gauge aluminum square tubing.
- 2" diameter aluminum rod holders with synthetic rubber tips will fit any size rod.

NEW! AVAILABLE IN 4 SIZES

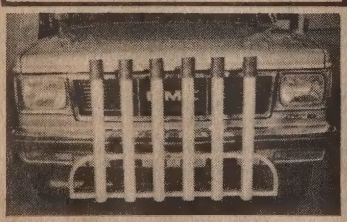
No. 48 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $149.95
Fits 48 qt. Igloo cooler (4 rod holders)
No. 86 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $189.95
Fits 80 Gott, 86 Igloo and 100 Coleman coolers. (6 rod holders)
No. 151 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $214.95
Fits 151 qt. Igloo cooler (8 rod holders)
No. 172 - Aluminum Cooler Rack $249.95
Fits 172 qt. Gott cooler (8 rod holders)

"BOLT-ON" Installation Kit
(PRICES START AT) *$99.95*
Optional "Bolt-On" **steel** installation kit requires **no welding** and allows removal of rack in less than 2 minutes for easy storage. Installation kits are available for most popular 4WD vehicles.

Installation At Our Shop
(PRICES START AT) *$50.00*
For those people interested in having us install the rack and installation kit just call us for an appointment.

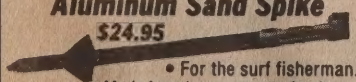
NEW!

Igloo And Gott Coolers
48 qt. Igloo Cooler..... $29.95
86 qt. Igloo Cooler..... $74.95
151 qt. Igloo Cooler..... $159.95
172 qt. Gott Cooler $199.95



***Aluminum Rod Rack* $99.95**
- Same aluminum square tubing and 6 rod holders like our cooler racks.
- Flat mounting surface lets you bolt it on your bumper.

Aluminum Sand Spike
$24.95



- For the surf fisherman.
- Made from heavy gauge aluminum.
- 48" long to use on beach and in water.
- Lower stabilizer lets you drive it into the sand with your foot.
- Rod retainer has rubber edge to protect your rod.

ALL PRICES F.O.B. TOMS RIVER, NJ
Call: ***201-240-3608***
Mon-Fri 9am to 5:30pm
1501 Industrial Way North
Toms River, NJ 08753
VISA
master charge

Product Review

FISH ON ROD HOLDERS

by Jim White

One of the better rod holders to come along in some time is the Tempress Fish-On model. Available in either casting or spinning rod styles, it offers the boater a choice of both types to give some versatility to trolling.

The Fish-Ons were designed for mounting on fishing boats of all varieties. The latest model now offers anglers a choice of side mount, flush deck type, or rail mount convenience, which covers just about all sizes of freshwater and saltwater boats.

A new unique locking system allows the Rod Holder to lock securely into all mounts, yet they can quickly be removed for storage or placed out of the way if you're doing some other type of fishing. You can move a pair of rod holders to many locations on the boat. The mounts are small and do not take up any space, so the gunnels, deck or rail is not cluttered with protruding objects that get in the way of fishing.

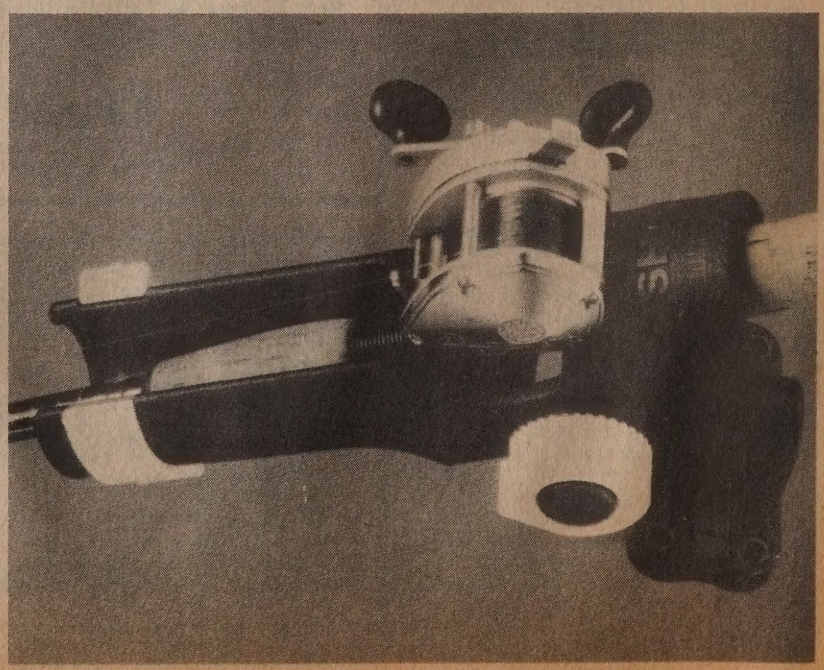
Tempress designed these beauties for easy installation, low maintenance (actually, almost no maintenance at all) and efficient operation. Molded of tough space age corrosion-free materials, the Rod Holder and mounts will last years in a saltwater environment.

Fish-On rod Holders feature Tempress' exclusive open top design which allows easy rod removal in one single hook setting motion. This allows the fisherman to take the rod out of the holder and set the hook all in one motion without giving the fish any slack line to escape.

Adjustable to any of five vertical positions, the Rod Holder may also be set to a choice of 12 lateral positions within 360 degrees, providing flexibility to suit almost any trolling style, be it fresh or saltwater. That means you can fish a rod at a 90 degree angle out from the boat, lock the rod in so it doesn't fall overboard and have the added advantage of keeping lines well away from each other while turning or making other necessary boat adjustments.

The casting style Rod Holder is equipped with a sliding lock ring to securely hold the rod while running or left unattended; a nice feature while in heavy water or when a fish strikes unexpectedly.

Installation is fast and easy. The side mount, if fastening to wood or fiberglass should be attached with No. 12 x 1¼" stainless steel wood or sheet metal screws. It is recommended that you do not use countersink



screws and once attached, do not overtighten the screws.

Attach the side mount to a vertical surface at the desired fishing station with the serrations in the socket pointing up. Keep in mind the mount must be within 1/8 of the top edge to allow the rod holder to swivel freely.

A flush deck mount and rail adapter kit are also available separately.

To mount the flush deck mount, determine the best location. Then drill a 1½ inch D x 1¾ inch deep hole in the deck. Secure mount in the hole with the arrow (on the mount) pointing inboard. The rail adapter kit will fit 7/8 inch or one inch diameter rail. Attach the side mount plate to back plate over the plastic (clear plastic sheet is provided and goes on the rail first) with the fasteners that are provided. Remember not to overtighten once in place.

Operation of Conventional Rod Holder—

Mount: Insert rod holder by pointing inboard and dropping into the mounting hole and turning before serrations are engaged. To remove, you just reverse the operation.

Rod Holder: After the rod holder is properly inserted into the mounting unit, it may be turned to the fishing position without coming out. To adjust, lift rod holder to clear serrations, turn to desired position and drop back into place.

Tilt Position: Turn adjustment knob back to release tilt lock. Tilt to desired position. Lock in place by turning knob forward. *Do not force.* Lock mechanism is cam operated and will not go beyond the stop position. The knob is factory adjusted and should not require adjustment. If adjustment becomes necessary, turn knob forward to lock, place a coin into the slot on the side of the knob and turn until the desired tightness is achieved. Do not overtighten. Operation should be firm but smooth.

Sliding Lock Ring: To lock, push down on the right hand tab on the ring until it stops. To open, push the left hand tab down until fishing rod slot is clear.

Operation of Spinning Rod Holder:

Mount: Insert rod holder by pointing inboard and dropping into the mounting hole and turning before serrations are engaged. To remove, reverse the operation.

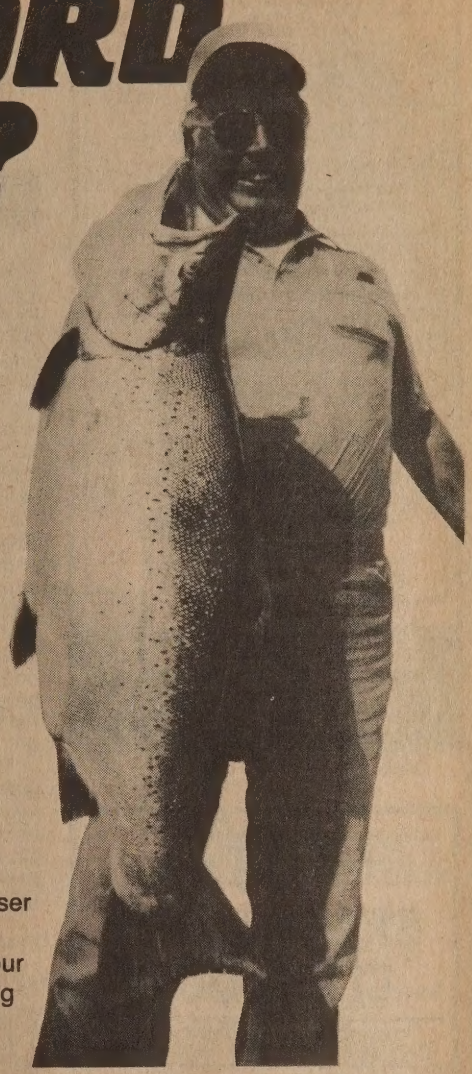
After the rod holder is properly inserted into the mounting unit, it may be turned to the fishing position without coming out. To adjust, lift rod holder to clear serrations, turn to desired position and drop back into place.

As you can see, the use of these rod holders is very simple. It's a marine item that's worth looking at if you enjoy trolling in fresh or saltwater.

Manufactured by: Tempress Inc., 701 South Orchard, Seattle, WA 98108; (206) 762-1410.

THINKING RECORD FISH?

Think no more... Wayne County's Got'em!



Record fish in record numbers. Just like this state record brown trout reeled in by an out-of-state angler, May 1986. It's lake fishing at its very best.

And its fishing with plenty of elbow room--over 50 miles of Lake Ontario active shoreline to fish along. Or you can try casting your line into calmer waters of Sodus Bay--the finest sheltered fresh water bay the Northeast!

Best of all, Wayne County is closer than you think. A day trip from anywhere in the Northeast. If your thinking about going after the big ones, fish Wayne County's record-setting, trophy waters!

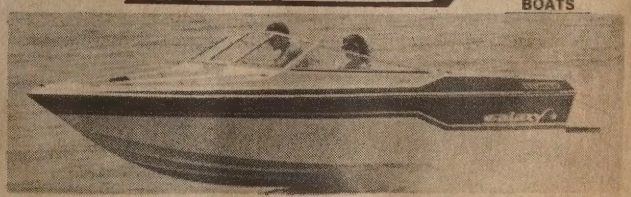
I ♥ NY®

For complete information contact:
Wayne County Public Information
Office, Dept. 7TF
21 Butternut Street, Lyons, N.Y. 14489
315-946-6191

Wayne County is the Place!

Billings Boats presents Galaxy BOATS

SUPERIOR QUALITY AT GREAT PRICES!



- Hand Lay-Up Fiberglass
- Foam Flotation
- 5 Yr. Hull Warranty
- B.I.A. & N.M.M.A. Certified

Boats 17' to 21' | BOW RIDERS CUDDY CABINS | CRUISERS WEEKENDERS | Coming Soon! GALAXY 24' CRUISER

LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE DEALER!

BILLINGS BOATS, INC.

2937 Sunrise Hwy., Islip Terrace, New York 11752

516-277-5601

powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

SABRE

WE STOCK THE COMPLETE LINE OF SABRE BLANKS
• Graphite • Fiberglass
FIBERGLASS AVAILABLE IN
Honey, Smooth White & Smooth Black

WE ALSO STOCK A COMPLETE SELECTION OF SABRE CUSTOM BUILT RODS
The Rods Everyone Else Has Copied!
Rods for: Cod • Flounder • Stripers • Fluke • Blues • Porgies • SeaBass, etc....(Oh, yes...Tuna)
The rods that fight fish, not fishermen!
WHOLESALE • RETAIL
MERRICK TACKLE
2655 MERRICK ROAD,
BELLMORE, NEW YORK 11710
(516) 781-7766

★1987★
GRADY-WHITE CLOSE-OUT!
"GET THEM WHILE THEY LAST - THEY'RE SELLING LIKE "HOT CAKES"

	ONLY
1986 190 Tournament with 155 Johnson	$191.20 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Hard Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 204C Overnighter Soft Top with 150 H.P. Johnson	$215.00 mon.
1987 206-G Overnighter with 150 HP Johnson	$225.75 mon.
1987 228-G Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johnson	$258.00 mon.
1987 227 Seafarer with OMC 230 Cobra	$247.25 mon.
1987 226 Seafarer with 200 H.P. Johson, 55 aux. tank	$236.50 mon.
1987 230 Gulfstream 9'3" beam, with Twin 175 H.P. Johnson	$333.25 mon.
1986 240 Offshore with OMC 260 H.P. Cobra I/O	$258.00 mon.
1987 242-G Offshore with 175 H.P. Johnson Outboard	$268.75 mon.
1987 255 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, twin 150 H.P. Johnson	$397.75 mon.
1987 254 Sailfish, 9'6" beam, Twin MerCruiser 180 H.P.	$397.75 mon.

"On Reynolds Channel, Lawrence"
EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
"Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge"

Captain's Table

A TOUCH OF GREEK

by Sal Agliano

Whenever John the Greek stepped aboard my brother-in-law, Captain Paul Luisi's boat, the Sailfin for a day of fishing, we never had to worry about bringing enough food. Each trip with John was like a Grecian feast! Without fail, he would always provide enough food to supply a modern day oceanliner, much less a simple fishing boat. And even though John, by himself, usually devoured more than half of the provisions he hauled aboard, there was always more than enough for the rest of us—and then some.

But as they say: beware of Greeks bearing gifts! For along with John's generosity, we had to put up with his constantly expounding the virtues of being Greek: "The Greeks are the best fishermen in the world! The Greeks are the best cooks in the world!

The worst part of it was we had no way of disputing him for John always managed to outfish the rest of us each and every time out. As for Greeks being the best cooks... Well, we'll just let the following dishes speak for themselves.

* * *

Greek Fish Casserole (Plaki)

2 lbs. fish fillets (fluke, flounder or cod)
salt and pepper
olive oil
3 onions, minced finely
2 leeks, chopped finely
4 cloves garlic, crushed
1 - 28 oz. can crushed tomatoes
1 tbsp fresh, chopped parsley
1/2 tsp oregano
1 cup red wine
1/2 cup Greek olives, pitted and sliced
2 lemons, sliced thinly

Sprinkle lightly salt and pepper on both sides of fish fillets and set aside. Heat a large skillet and pour in enough olive oil to coat the bottom. Add onions, leeks, and garlic and saute briefly. Pour in crushed tomatoes, then add parsley and oregano. Simmer for about 15 minutes, stirring constantly. Add red wine and cook about 5 minutes longer. Remove from heat and stir in Greek olives.

Grease a large baking dish with olive oil and arrange fillets along the bottom. Distribute lemon slices evenly over fish. Spoon cooked sauce over lemon and fish. Cover baking dish and place in a pre-heated oven set at 375 degrees. Bake for 45 minutes.

This dish can be served hot immediately or cold the next day. Great with a Greek salad, some crusty garlic bread and a bottle of wine.

* * *

Greek Seafood Platter

2 lbs. fresh squid, cleaned

Codfish fillets will work nicely with the Fish Casserole (Plaki).

1 lb. jumbo shrimp, shelled and cleaned
1 lb. sea scallops
1 large zucchini
1 small eggplant
black pepper
flour
cooking oil (enough for deep frying)

Cut squid hoods into 1/2 inch rings. Head and tentacles can also be used, but you must first cut away the innards and remove the eyes and the tiny beak. Cut the zucchini and eggplant with skins on into 1/2 inch chunks.

Combine seafood and vegetables in a large bowl. Sprinkle on black pepper and toss briefly to distribute pepper evenly.

Spread flour on a plate and heat oil in a deep fry pan. One at a time, roll seafood and vegetable pieces in flour, then slip into the hot oil.

Fry on all sides until lightly browned (only a minute or so). Drain on paper toweling and toss onto a bed of romaine lettuce on a large platter.

This dish isn't Greek unless it's served with *Skorthalia*, a pungent Greek garlic sauce. Skorthalia is served cold as a dipping sauce for the fried seafood and vegetables. I usually prepare a batch the night before, cover it and keep it under refrigeration until the very last moment. This sauce can be as sharp or as mild you prefer; the amount of garlic makes the difference.

* * *

Skorthalia:
4 medium size potatoes
2 slices white bread, crusts trimmed
8 to 24 cloves garlic (depending on taste; average is about 12 cloves)
1/2 cup wine vinegar
2 cups olive oil
pinch of oregano
pinch of salt
dash of black pepper
1/2 tsp lemon juice
water

Peel and quarter potatoes, then boil in a pan of water until soft. Drain cooked potatoes, toss with a little olive oil and set aside in the refrigerator to cool. Tear bread slices in a bowl. Add crushed garlic, vinegar, olive oil, oregano, salt and pepper. Toss lightly, then form into a rough ball. Let stand for about 1/2 hour so that bread soaks up the liquid.

(Traditionally this sauce is prepared by hand from beginning to end, but at this point a food processor is so much faster.) Set up a food processor with the steel grinding blade. Add the bread mixture and set the processor at high speed until bread turns to crumbs. Add the potato pieces one at a time and blend until thoroughly mixed (you may have to shut off the processor from time to time to scrape down sides of bowl).

Reduce processor to lowest speed and add lemon juice. In a slow, steady stream, add water until desired consistency is reached. Transfer sauce to a container with a fitted lid and refrigerate until ready to use.

SUZUKI

OUT WHERE IT'S ROUGH YOU BETTER BE TOUGH

Think fast. Think tough. Around heavy waters, the tough but civilized Suzuki Fours offer you *power*. Big power. Big performance.

We think bigger. We think better too. Only Suzuki makes an in-line Four this brawny and powerful—108.2 cubic inches big. And Suzuki designs these muscular Fours with loop charging for extra performance with improved economy. Plus famous Suzuki Oil Injection—the *first* true outboard Oil Injection and *still* the most advanced—for the right fuel/oil mix for any situation. Along with constant, thorough lubrication for longer engine life.

We spark a lot more than your imagination. The fact is, our strong, silent 115 and 140 hp Fours are the *only* engines in their class with advanced IC ignition. IC controlled ignition *automatically adjusts* the timing to the optimum setting for easier start-up, sure throttle response and quicker acceleration. And it's essentially maintenance free.

THAT EXTRA MARGIN OF RELIABILITY

We keep a weather eye on you. The *exclusive* Suzuki Monitoring System keeps tabs on all that well-oiled power and polished performance. It constantly monitors water and oil flow with unique flow sensors. An oil level gauge with caution buzzer is standard, along with an over-rev limiter caution light. Then we back up all that protection with a free 24-Month Limited Warranty—now on all 1987 models.

NEW 24 MONTH LIMITED WARRANTY

Now you're running strong and lead-free. Every Suzuki engine has been *designed* to run at peak performance even on leadfree gasoline.

THE ULTIMATE IN ENGINEERING

AVAILABLE AT THESE FINE, LOCAL DEALERS

SUZUKI

QUEENS

CHANNEL MARINE
64 W. 20th Rd.,
Broad Channel, New York 11693
(718) 318-2000

SUFFOLK

CAMPUS MOTORS
1787 Middle Country Road,
Centereach, New York 11720
(516) 588-3399

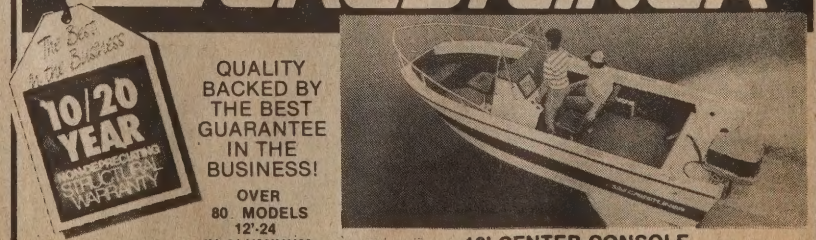
EAST CREEK MARINA
Meetinghouse Creek Road,
Aquebogue, New York 11931
(516) 722-3400

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE
161 E. Main Street,
Bay Shore, New York 11706
(516) 665-3921

JENSEN MARINE
1234 Merrick Road,
Copiague, New York 11726
(516) 226-9739

LEE MARINE
23 River Road,
Sayville, New York 11782
(516) 567-3313

NORDIC CRESTLINER



The Best In The Business
10/20 YEAR
NONDEPROOFING STRUCTURAL WARRANTY

QUALITY BACKED BY THE BEST GUARANTEE IN THE BUSINESS!

OVER 80 MODELS 12'-24 IN ALUMINUM AND FIBERGLASS

18' CENTER CONSOLE
All Welded Seams • No Rivets • Deep Vee • 20 Year Warranty
Also Available 19' & 20'

Your Exclusive L.I. Crestliner Dealer!

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
341 Commack Rd., Commack, N.Y. 11725 • (516) 499-5314

MerCruiser
best selling stern drive in the world

State-of-the-Art, Custom-Crafted Offshore Fighting Chairs

featuring the exclusive Scopinich
"Lifetime Guarantee"*
Scopinich Mastercraftsmen custom build Tournament Chairs using the finest materials available to enhance the beauty and value of your sportfisherman.
MARLIN ● SAILFISH ● GIANT TUNA
HELM ● ROCKET LAUNCHER
Call or write for
additional information and brochure
Scopinich Fighting Chairs, Inc.
Suffolk County Airport, Avenue B,
Westhampton Beach, NY 11978 (516) 288-1114
Dealer Inquiries Invited
*Original Owner Only - Workmanship and Materials

LET US BE YOUR
GRADY-WHITE
DEALER!
SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE!

FULL LINE OF GRADY-WHITE
BOATS FROM 19'-25'
Johnson OUTBOARDS
JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE
WE ARE THE EXPERTS!
FINANCING AVAILABLE
SPELLMAN'S
MARINE
• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907
• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

The Tackle Doctor

by Ken Freel

Dear Doc,

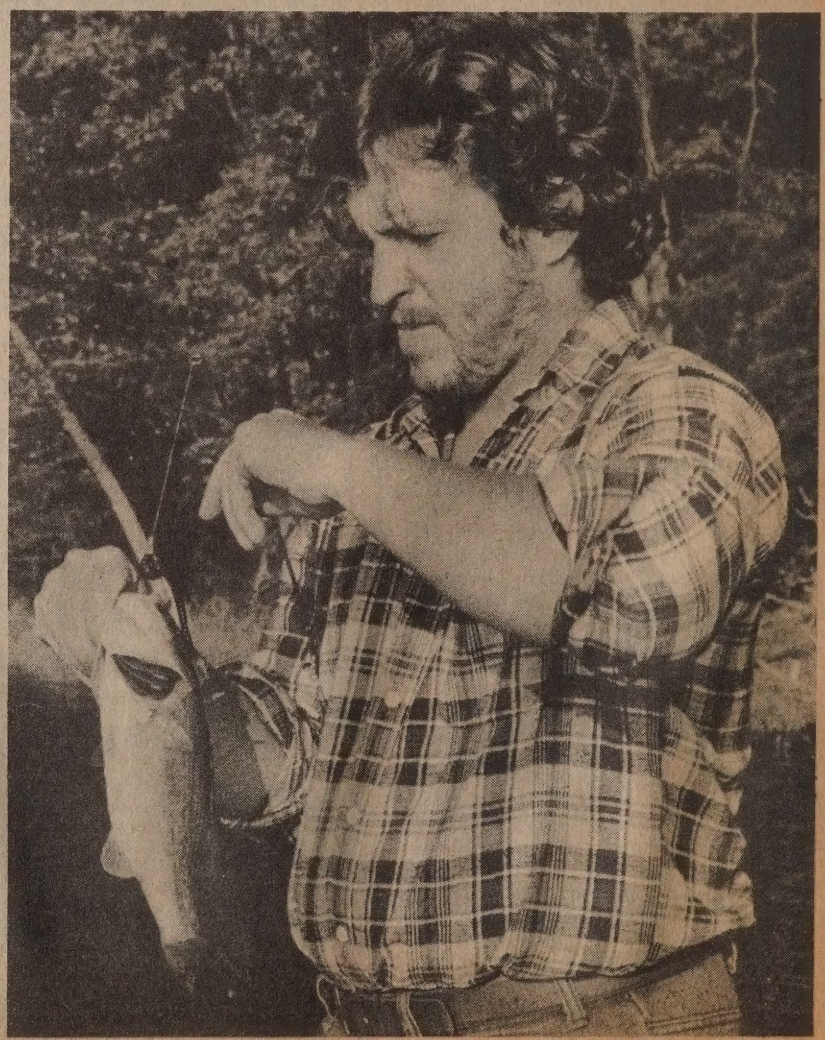
I have two questions that I'm hoping you can answer. First, I am an avid largemouth bass fisherman and often fish the small impoundments close to home. While fishing I use a weedless rigged 6 inch rubber worm. However, I have had trouble rigging these worms effectively. So far I've been using a single 2/0 worm hook. At first I rigged these hooks at the top of the worm Texas style, but the fish were grabbing only the back end of the worm. I could see where the worm had been grabbed by the scratches on it. Then I rigged it with the hook towards the end of the worm. This time the bass were only grabbing the top of the worm. I can't seem to win! Also, are the 2/0 hooks too big? If so, what size hook should I use?

My second question deals with the problem of not being able to find the correct size screw eyes for the small poppers that I have been making. The screw eyes that I've been looking for have approximately a 3/16 inch head. I was able to get a few of these off of some old 2 inch Jitterbugs of mine. However, the closest size to the screw eyes needed have a 1/4 inch head. Could you please tell me where to find these hard to find items? Thank you very much.

Kevin Dishinger.

Dear Kevin.

Thanks for your letter. Let's see if



The intricacies of plastic worm fishing are touched on in this week's Tackle Doctor.

we can't help you out with the problems you're having fishing the plastic worms first. The 6 inch plastic worm is a very productive, all-around excellent size for bass, but the hook size used with them can vary. Some companies plastic worms have thick bodies like the Producto Pro Worm and others are slender like the very popular Culprit worms. In the heavy body worms, you may do better by using a 3/0 Tru-Turn hook. With the slender versions the 2/0 Tru-Turn is usually adequate. Try these two sizes to see which one works better for you.

As far as those scratches on the worm end, the problem seems to be more of what is chewing on these worm ends rather than hook size or placement. Those hits you feel that leave the worm scraped up at the tail are almost never bass, but panfish grabbing at the back end of the worm. A bass will usually hit a worm, or any lure or bait, at the head. This is a common trait with most game fish and bass are at the top of the list. Forget about the tail scrapes next time. They can be aggravating because they feel very much like a bass, but more often than not are a panfish tugging away.

Keep the worm hooked at the head if rigged Texas style. You may want to try some of the pre-rigged double weedless worms available from Creme or Mr. Twister if you feel you are still missing short strikes. These older style pre-rigged plastic worms have been making quite a comeback among veteran bass fishermen.

your second question concerning eye hooks for the front of the homemade poppers you build might be a little tougher to solve. I would check with Midland Tackle in Sloatsburg, New York, or Reed Tackle in Fairfield, New Jersey to see if they stock these items. These shops specialize in supplying components to lure makers. If not, see if your local hardware store has a suppliers catalog that lists these small eye hooks and ask if they can order them for you. You might have to order them in large quantities to meet minimum order, but if you make a lot of lures it might be worth the try.

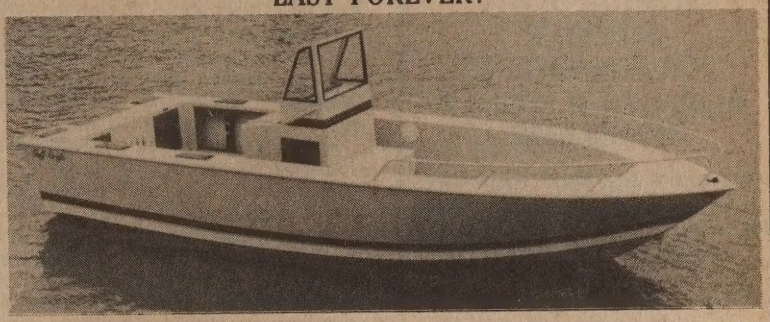
Keep the letters coming! We have been receiving a great deal of questions dealing with the value of old tackel. Those are the toughest questions because the value of a particular reel will vary greatly depending upon whom you talk with. Also, without actually seeing a particular reel, one can only give a "ballpark" estimate at best. Some of those old reels and other equipment are priceless items for those who appreciate their innate beauty. For those collectors a $40 reel would not be sold even if offered a sum much greater than the true value. Here are two people to contact who may help any of you who want to get an idea of what their old reels might be worth: Al Munger, author of "Those Old Fishing Reels," at (215) 427-1423; or Joe Pouser, owner of Pouser's Rod and Reel Service at (302) 654-7853.

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

— IN STOCK NOW —

Gulf Craft 24

In a disposable world who can build a boat that will LAST FOREVER?



GULF CRAFT CAN AND DOES EVERYDAY!
And who can sell such a boat?
NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING ...That's who!

Featuring the **Gulf Craft 24**
powered by TWIN 1987 175 HP Mariners

With a list of standard features such as:

Centerline	24'0"
Fuel	180 Gals.
Weight	3,100 lbs. approx.
Foam flotation	Polyurethane

Plus an Electronics Package:

- RAYTHEON 570 LORAN
- HORIZON TITAN VHF
- SI-TEX HE708 COLOR SOUNDER

List price $43,752.

- Welded Aluminum Console w/Storage Compartment
- Insulated Console Seat Box w/Overboard Drain
- Welded Aluminum Grabrails
- Modular Radio Compartment
- Cockpit Lights
- (3) Below Deck Insulated Fish Boxes with Horizontal Rod Racks
- Rod Racks - 4 Rods
- (4) Lee's Flush-Mount Rod Holders
- Welded Aluminum Bow Rail
- Hydraulic Steering & Much More!

IN STOCK & READY TO GO!

Selling price $31,950.

INCLUDES POWER, ELECTRONICS, COAST GUARD PKG. & BOTTOM PAINT • HULL #321

LOW INTEREST • FINANCING • TRADES ACCEPTED • WE SHIP ANYWHERE
Fishing Boats by Fishing People
CAPT. GREG (Sea-Lore) VENTURO, CAPT. TOM (Dr. Hook) SCHIRMER, CAPT. JIM (Frigate Bird) WATTS

NORTHEAST SPORTFISHING

Located at: HOFFMAN'S ANCHORAGE
602 Green Avenue, Brielle, New Jersey
201-223-6464

RUNAWAY | SEA CRAFT
BLACKWATCH | NORTH COAST
GULF CRAFT

NEW FLUKE VIDEO - VHS - 60 MIN.

Distributed by
F/N Productions, Inc

FLUKE FISHING
"Improving Your Catch"
Hosted by DON KAMIENSKI
See the Best Tackle, Rigs, Baits, Techniques, and Locations for
Higher Scores & Heavier Coolers
SECRETS OF THE PROS REVEALED!

$59.95 plus $1.50 postage and handling
N.J. residents add 6% sales tax

Send check or money order to:
FLUKE VIDEO
10 McCAY DRIVE, ROEBLING, NEW JERSEY 08554

Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

eros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS &
STRIPERS

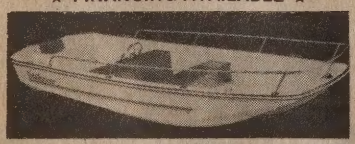
SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR OUR NEW COLLAPSIBLE PLASTIC LIVE BUCKET WITH AERATOR.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

SUZUKI

NEW! 2 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!
2 H.P. - 200 H.P.
OIL INJECTION

PRE-SEASON SUPER, LOW PRICES!
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★



DELUXE TIDERUNNER 1300

All standard equipment plus:
• Mahogany console
• Mechanical steering
• Stainless steel steering
• wheel (destroyer type)
• Stainless steel bow rail

Length . . . . . 13'4" H.P. Rating . . . . . 40 H.P.
Weight . . . . . 310 lbs. H.P. Rating for Tiller 25 H.P.
Beam . . . . . 65" Transom Height . . . . 19½"
Number of Persons 4
Weight Cap. . . . . 525 lbs. or maximum 875 lbs.

Also Dealers for: Suzuki Generators
Tiderunner Boats • Shorelander Trailers
Bombard Inflatables

GREAT SOUTH BAY MARINE
BAY SHORE HONDA
161 E. Main St., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
(516) 665-3921

Dock Lines

by Eric Burnley

Dear Eric,

I have a problem with my boat that I hope you can help me overcome. The fuel tank in my 1972 19 foot Mako seems to hold about 25 gallons which is not enough to get me offshore to the tuna grounds. I do have enough fuel for inshore bluefish and bottom fishing, but when I run offshore I need several extra 6 gallon tanks.

First, I would like to know the exact capacity of my built-in tank. I have checked with my local Mako dealer and he could not help me.

Second, the tank will only fill when the gas pump is on slow. I have checked the vent and the fill hose, both of which seem to be clear. Any idea why my tank is so slow to fill?

Finally, is there any way to incease the capacity of my on-board fuel supply? Those extra tanks do get in the way, especially when we are tuna fishing and I would like to clear the decks. *Jim Lyons.*

Dear Jim,

The best way to determine the size of your fuel tank is contact Mako Marine, 4355 N.W. 128th Street, Miami, FL 33054. Send them the exact model and serial number of your boat and they will be able to tell you the size of your fuel tank.

If the fill hose and vent are clear, but your tank still takes too long to fill you should have the system checked by a marine mechanic. I know it takes a much slower flow to fill my boat than it does to fill my car, which I have always assumed was caused by the longer fill hose to my boat's tank. The fill hose on the boat also makes several sharp turns that impedes the flow of fuel.

Before you consider adding additional permanent fuel tanks to your boat you should consult your local Mako dealer or the Mako factory for their recommendations. If there is room below deck and the lines can be safely run to your engine the project will probably work.

I have seen center console boats such as yours with a spare fuel tank installed in place of the cooler forward of the console. You can still retain the seat, but you do lose that cooler space. If you go this route, I suggest running the spare tank first because having the extra weight above the deck does change the handling characteristics of your boat.

* * *

Dear Eric,

I enjoy your articles and they are very helpful and informative.

I have a Danforth Corsair compass and the fluid leaked out due to a crack on the upper ring.

Do you think it's worth fixing and replacing the fluid?

Could you find out the address of the Danforth Company or could you tell me of a place where I may find

If fishing offshore is in your plans, consider maximum fuel options when purchasing a new boat.

this fluid for the compass. It states "use only DW-35." Thank you for all your help. *Broc Fisher.*

Dear Broc,

I checked with the folks at Coast Navigation (1934 Lincoln Drive, Annapolis, MD 21401; 800-638-0420) and they feel it would be well worth your while to have your compass repaired. You could ship the compass directly to them with a letter explaining your problem or you may contact Danforth directly at Rule Industries, Cape Ann Industrial Park, Gloucester, MA 01930, (617) 281-0440 to find another authorized repair facility closer to your home.

Your compass is an important navigational tool and must be repaired by highly skilled professionals who have received recognition from the manufacturer of your unit. I do not recommend this as a do-it-yourself project.

* * *

Dear Eric,

Last week we were caught offshore in a very dense fog. I could hear other boats around me, but I could not see more than 50 feet. Absolute fear only begins to describe my feelings.

We kept blowing our fog horn but seldom received an answer from the other boats. Exactly what is the proper procedure when operating in the fog? *Mark McClane.*

Dear Mark,

A power boat under way in a fog is required to give a prolonged (4 to 6 second) blast on its horn or whistle at intervals of not more than one minute. A vessel at anchor must ring the ship's bell for the same period of time and at the same intervals. A towed vessel must sound one prolonged blast and two short blasts at the same one minute interval. A vessel in danger or aground should sound four short blasts in rapid succession to give warning to other boats in the area.

It is only common sense to reduce your speed and post everyone on board as a lookout. This is a good time for everyone to put on their PFDs if they have not done so already.

When you hear another vessel and it seems to be on a collision course, you must proceed with extreme caution until the danger has passed. This could mean stopping your engine until you can determine exacly where the other boat is located. Do not stop your engine if loss of power will cause you to lose control of your boat.

In my opinion, fog poses the greatest threat a small boater is likely to encounter. I do not go out if visibility is severely restricted and on those occasions when I am caught in a fog I do everything I can to make my position known to other boats in the area.

A radar would be a big help when trying to find your way in a fog, but do not become overconfident just because you have one of these units. A radar does not make your boat more visible, so you still must sound the appropriate signals.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN A SPORT FISHING BOAT!

- Extra Large Fishing Cockpit
- Great Stability
- Dry Ride
- Uncluttered Transom
- 600 Mile Cruise Range
- Gas or Diesel Power Options
- Full Instrumentation
- Radar Arch & Tuna Tower Options
- Excellent Visibility
- Custom Quality
- Traditional Lines & Workmanship

BIMINI 24

Length ..... 24'
Beam ..... 8'
Draft ..... 2'2"
Fuel ..... 130 Gals.

...And where to find them...

SUFFOLK MARINE CENTER, INC.
45 Willow Street,
Babylon, NY 11702
516-669-0907

ATLANTIC MARINE
8449 South US #1
Port St. Lucie, Fla. 33452
305-879-9848

ATLANTIC SPORT FISHING, INC.
1668 Beaver Dam Road,
Point Pleasant, NJ 08742
201-899-1800

MAINSHIP OF MOBILE, INC.
5008 Dauphin Island Parkway
Mobile, Alabama 36600
205-476-8306

COTE YACHT SALES, INC.
30 Harbor Road,
Harwich Port, Mass. 07646
617-432-0180

ANNAPOLIS YACHT BASIN
Route 50 East of Kent Narrows Bridge
Grasonville, MD 21638
301-470-7257

MULLICA RIVER BOAT BASIN
Route 542,
Greenbank, NJ 08215
609-965-2120

WINDWARD YACHT YARD
McKays Wharf
Newburyport, Mass. 01950
617-462-6500

Manufactured by **Bimini Marine**
1668 Beaver Dam Road, Point Pleasant, New Jersey 08742
201-899-1800

THE ISSUE OF BEACH ACCESS RIGHTS

by Martin Garrell

You've just walked onto the public area of the beach at sunset; as darkness falls you slip into your waders and work your way west, walking the damp sand as the tide falls. You walk along the private beachfront, past the large old homes and past the new homes of a clustered development. Getting to the area where the bass and blues were last night, you set up the gear and start fanning out casts. You don't notice the lights that go on in one of the homes, but you do notice the flashing lights of the patrol car that pulls into the driveway five minutes later.

Some problem? A break-in? Pretty soon, there's a spotlight combing the beach, and your role as a mere observer comes to an end. Minions of the law usher you back to the car where they check identification and issue a summons to appear in court on trespassing charges.

Fantastic? Impossible? Not in an era when crowded shorefront brings premium prices and sets up a natural clash between owners who desire privacy and protection from property damage and outdoor persons who traditionally had access! In Glen Cove, the police department has been issuing appearance tickets for several seasons to beach fishermen who take the long walk out to Matinicock Point from Pryble Beach. The summonses are based on complaints of the local property owners' association, the East Island Association, which claims deeded ownership of beachfront property below the high water mark.

The Glen Cove dispute goes beyond the standard public claim that property below high water is held by the Crown or by the states for the benefit of the people. Carl Smith, President of the Fishermen's Defense Fund, an organization which has been set up to define the rights of anglers using the beaches, has fished the area for the past half dozen years. He also sells title insurance. Smith sees the dispute as an historic, precedent-setting one. "We want everyone to realize that... ultimately this will have an effect on every surf fisherman on Long Island," said Smith in an interview one week ago. "Beach fishermen have fished here for more than 50 years, back to the time when J.P. Morgan owned the property. The property was sold in the late 1940s by the Morgan estate to a developer. The underwater land had no economic value to that developer, but the County of Nassau included it on the tax rolls; then the developer lost the property to the County on taxes. The East Island Association obtained the tax deed from the county in the 1950s, but the county could not extinguish rights already in existence."

Naturally, there are two sides to the argument. Just ask the waterfront owner whose dogs bark whenever shadowy figures walk the beach in the wee hours. Just look at the litter left behind by the inconsiderate few. What about the beach jockey who has to drain off cups of coffee and picks a spot behind a bulkhead around dawn, oblivious to the commuter climbing into her car for the trip to the station. Such complaints are frequently voiced by property owners like those in East Island.

"There are really more people now with less public beach," said Mark Ryan, association president. "I moved in four years ago in a house across from the town's public parking lot. It was a zoo. People would come from all over, picnic on our property, walk on it. We finally got the town to get the parking lot for towns people only." (According to Glen Cove Mayor, Vincent Suozzi, there is currently "no parking" on the island by court order.)

At the heart of the matter of private property versus public rights on Morgan's Island, Glen Cove, is a document known as the Ropes Patent, obtained by one Jennie L. Ropes for her property in 1888 from New York State. No matter how legal or well-founded a claim seems to one side in such a dispute, the other side and its attorneys see it differently. After all, the Ropes Patent, signed and sealed nearly 100 years ago by Governor David B. Hill, is written in arcane jargon and open to interpretation.

Seemingly, the state actually "granted, released, quit claimed... unto Jennie L. Ropes the land under water and between high and low water marks...for the purpose of promoting the commerce [of the state] or for the beneficial enjoyment of the adjacent owner, and...with the reservations and upon conditions mentioned."

What about those reservations and conditions? The document goes on. "Excepting and reserving to...the people the full and free right, liberty and privilege of entering upon and using the ...premises...until the same shall have been actually appropriated and applied to the purposes of commerce, by erecting a dock...or for the beneficial enjoyment...by the adjacent owner.

Enter the lawyers. According to Howard Shapiro, the attorney who represents the Fishermen's Defense Fund (FDF), "the public has the right to use property until the person who obtains the patent receives a certificate of compliance; then the patent is converted (to a deed). No sums of money were paid by Ropes; there was no purchase price; and the state cannot give away property." Shapiro felt that any subsequent tax deed is not conclusive in the matter of a defective sale, anyway.

"In fact," Shapiro went on, "in the town of Oyster Bay, hundreds of persons filed objections to Ropes' claim. They did not want to be excluded. The state therefore did not issue a quit claim deed, but [only] a patent with reservations, strong verbiage requiring free passage!"

However, Lawrence Berger of Great Neck who represents the East Island Association (EIA) feels strongly that the EIA claim is valid. "The claim to exclusive use is verified by deed, by case law and by all legal opinion." Attempts to deny that claim "to exert control over property should be questioned as frivolous." As a back-up, Berger cites as strong support for property owners' rights the case of People of New York vs. Steeplechase just before World War I and a letter from Charles Flanagan, New York's Chief of the Bureau of Land Deposition in the Executive Department of General Services.

Flanagan's concluding paragraph reads as follows: "As far as your (EIA's) relationship with the People of the State of New York, your position is, in my opinion, as good as that of Huber and her grantees in the Steeplechase case. The State has conveyed all of its interest in this property and has granted the right to exclude the public from the lands conveyed under the Ropes Patent."

FDF lawyer Shapiro disputes Flagan's opinion and cites other cases presented during World War II and in 1972 in which the Nassau Supreme Court was overruled by the United States Appellate Court. So it goes.

If left to legal resolution, the Glen Cove dispute could go on for years

and work its way to the highest court in the land. Although at the time of writing no action had commenced and no papers had been filed, FDF may within two weeks file for an injunction to stop the actions against the surf fishermen. The trial level for this action would be the State Supreme Court in Mineola. If an injunction were not granted, FDF could follow an appeals process through the Appellate Division of the State Supreme Court, then through the State Court of Appeals in Albany, and finally through the U.S. Supreme Court.

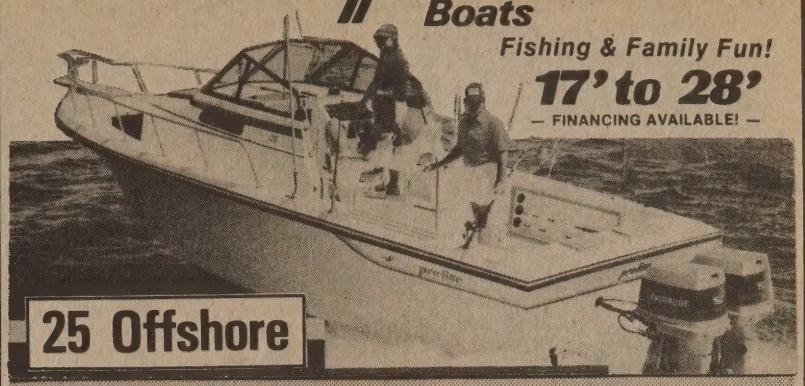
Stakes are high on both sides. The FDF attorney hopes that "once papers are served, a lot of those affected, especially sport fishermen, through clubs and organizations will file friends of the court briefs." The EIA, one of the principals in a hypothetical suit, feels that such legal action should be declared "frivolous...affecting people who made lifetime decisions on the strength... the sanctity of the patent," according to its attorney.

A loss by either side would be serious. Anglers could lose access to Matinicock; on the other hand, EIA could wind up using its right to exclude while still having technical ownership, a sticky problem in a world where insurance claims for personal injury and property damage run high.

Perhaps some authority will step in and bring both sides together. Mayor Suozzi points out that "there are hot tempers on both sides; reasonable people have not acted responsibly." Joseph Riley, a former mayor in the 1960s suggested to the writer that an arrangement whereby local government took over beachfront ownership or leased the beach back from property owners could provide the protection from damage and claims that the owners need. Riley also pointed out that Glen Cove could have bought Morgan's Island in the late 1940s for back taxes in the first place. How ironic!

Obviously, the Glen Cove dispute represents a situation in which people stopped sharing. What was once possible in a small community of a few thousand, became impossible when numbers grew into the tens of thousands, when Nassau County exploded to nearly two million souls and when fishermen themselves could no longer police the ranks of those using the beaches. Meanwhile, the South Shore and the East End have undergone similar growth and there are other patents and claims just waiting to be tested. In fact, the conflict between landowner privacy and the right to walk the beach below mean high water could erupt over and over along the overcrowded shoreline of the Northeastern United States.

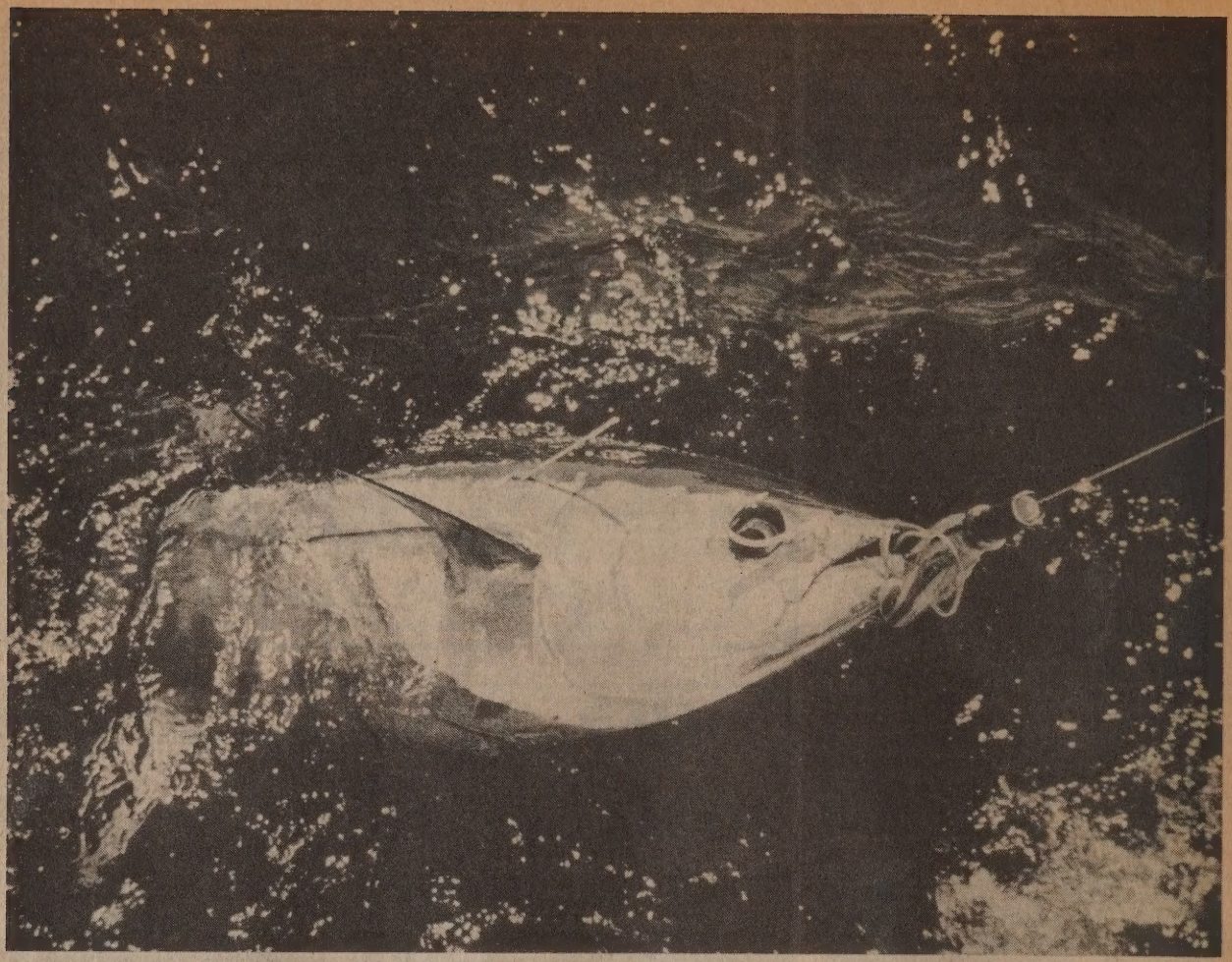
Note: The author is indebted to both FDF and EIA for supplying the source material for this article through interviews and documents.

Headquarters for pro-line Boats
2 YEAR HULL WARRANTY
Fishing & Family Fun!
17' to 28'
— FINANCING AVAILABLE! —

25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE
THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

VIP 180 CCSF
ALSO AVAIL 21' & 23'
180 CENTER CONSOLE SPORT FISHERMEN
Complete with 125 H.P. Force Outboard, P/T/T, Bait Well & 42 Gal. Tank
Centerline length . . . . . 17'6"
Beam . . . 7'5" ★ Approx. wt. . . . 1490
Maximum HP . . . 150

$9,500. Plus freight and dealer prep
QUALITY ALL HAND LAY-UP FIBERGLASS BOATS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!
25' CENTER CONSOLE COMING VERY SOON!
Free! 5 Year Extended Service Warranty with purchase of any Force Outboard or V.I.P. Center Console with Force Outboard. ★ Good with this ad only ★
Gateway of Flanders
— A HALF MILE EAST OF THE BIG DUCK —
1110 Flanders Road, Flanders, New York
(516) 727-1028
• FULL SERVICE MARINA SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAILABLE
• GAS • ALL REPAIRS
• 15 TON TRAVEL LIFT
• WINTER STORAGE

Ocean Temperature Charts - Satellites
We forecast the locations of feeding concentrations of fish on a daily basis, inshore and offshore, along the U.S. east coast. ROFFS Forecast Charts are distributed to your home, office, or to you while fishing with telephone copiers and single side band radio, No one can get you fishing info. faster than we do, 24 hrs/day 7 days per week.
ROFFER'S OCEAN FISHING FORECASTING SERVICE
8542 S.W. 102 St., Miami Fl. 33156 • (305) 271-9229



TAGGING TUNA

by Pete Barrett

The release of a yellowfin, albacore or bigeye today can bring good fishing tomorrow.

"Wow! That's absolutely incredible," Jeff said as the yellowfin slowly turned away from the boat in the dawn light. The inky black water contrasted sharply against the bright, silver-white belly and sides of the 100 pound fish. The yellow tipped finlets along the tail caught the faint glow of the morning sun, shimmering like Aztec gold.

The dorsal fin suddenly raised rigidly from its streamlined groove along the fish's back; both pectorals flared away from their recessed body pockets. Ready again for its perpetual ocean flight, the tired fish began to pulse with life. With a flick of its powerful tail, the tuna disappeared into the black water, the last trace of sunlight glinting off the yellow dart tag—a badge of freedom for a magnificent fish.

'Well, let's go get another one," the mate said and we quickly resumed the business and rhythm of chunking the next yellowfin into our slick. Sagging, sore eyes and tired muscles had taken just about all they could but the thrill of battling another canyon tuna could not yet be beaten by sleep—that would come in another hour. For now, we still had a few more fish to catch—and to tag and release.

For many tuna hunters tired of the slow tuna fishing along the canyons for the last few years by trolling, the blitz of action achieved by chunking was like a dream come true. Unfortunately for the tuna, the action became a nightmare. Slob fishermen, with no regard for their catch but with a greedy eye towards the almighty dollar, quickly tried to capitalize on the situation by bringing home dozens of fish for the market.

The worst insult to the tuna came when the markets became glutted and fish spoiled on the long ride home. So-called sportsmen in many ports were seen throwing tuna carcasses over the side because the fish could not be sold. So much for sportsmanship; so much for pointing guilty fingers at the longliners.

Luckily for the tuna many canyon fishermen have begun to swing away from the "load the boat" attitude and are stressing a more conservation minded approach by simply releasing their excess catch or by going the extra measure and tagging the fish before releasing them.

Several fishing clubs, like the chapters of the Thousand Fathom Club in New York, New Jersey and Delaware, have voluntarily begun to

promote a two fish per man limit for their members. With a six man crew that's still a thousand pounds of tuna, so there's not much hardship, but lots of opportunities to release a lot of fish.

The voluntary limit works well and from my own experience not one of our charter fares last year voiced any opposition to it. In fact, they enthusiastically participated and helped fill out tags and keep the records. Our best night saw 29 fish brought to the boat. Nine were kept for dinners and 20 more tagged and released. The anglers were thrilled.

Some fishermen say the fish won't live after they've been played out. This is baloney. Sure, there must be a few fish that die after being tagged, but they have no chance of survival at all once laid on the deck, calmed down with an aluminum baseball bat!

Many tagged tuna have lived for a long time before being recaptured again. Scott Matthews, a member of the Manasquan River Marlin and Tuna Club, released a bluefin he guesstimated at 10 pounds in July of 1974. Twelve years later the same fish was recaught in Cape Cod Bay and weighed 605 pounds! So much for the "They all die" theory.

Last year I tagged and/or released over 60 tuna. Of those tagged, I have already had three fish recaptured. The anglers who caught the fish were Mike Carson, Bob Lake and Gary Williams. Their fish were later recaptured by other anglers and as the years go by, I hope more of the 1986 group of tagged fish will turn up in the recapture records.

They don't all die from exhaustion, but care must be taken to release the fish with as little harm as possible. Fish taken while chunking are the easiest to release. Just get them up to the boat and cut the leader as close as possible to the mouth. The hook, unless stainless steel, will rust out in a matter of days, leaving the fish none the worse for wear.

Fish caught on lures offer problems. No one is going to cut off a $30 lure, especially one that is catching fish. My son, Rich, was my mate the last few years and he'd just lean over the covering boards and grab the fish by the jaw, twisting the hooks free. It's awesome to feel the life so close at hand when you are staring eye to eye with a 100 to 200 pound tuna before releasing him.

The only fish that can be a problem are those that may be bleeding profusely through the gills. These are best kept for the table. Minor bleeding is okay.

The tagging problem got started back in 1954 with Dr. Frank Mather, who probably knows more about tuna, especially bluefin tuna, than any other man alive. Carrying on the tradition and research are a newer group of people at the National Marine Fisheries office in Miami, Florida headed by Edwin Scott, projec leader of the Game Fish Tagging Program.

Ed's team makes tags available at no cost to individual anglers; just write him a note requesting tags and a supply will be sent to you in short order. No bulk orders of tags can be shipped for tournaments, however. Ed's records show that the rate of use of the tags is highest among those anglers who request them, not those who get them as part of tournament packages. Obtain tags by writing to: Cooperative Gamefish Tagging Program, NOAA/NMFS, Miami Laboratory, 75 Virginia Beach Drive, Miami, FL 33149.

The tags are made up of several parts: the tag itself, the record card and tagging stick. The tags are numbered and attached to a record card with the same number. After the fish is tagged, the important information such as length, weight, location and fish condition are written on the card which is then returned postage free to Ed's team at NMFS. Should your fish be recaptured at a later date, that angler will read the address on the tag and return it to NMFS where the record will be pulled from the files and the information about size, weight and location get updated.

A tagging pin is supplied with the tag kit so you can easily make your own tagging stick from a broom handle. Or, you can spring for $25 and buy one of the beautiful gold anodized aluminum AFTCO tagging sticks.

When filling out the card, Ed suggests that specific information about location be given, preferably in latitude/longitude or Loran TDs, not as general descriptions like SE of Mud Hole (which Mud Hole, how far south, how far east, etc.).

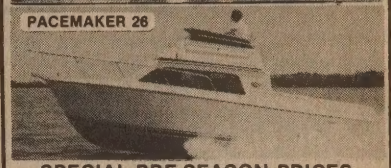
Among the things tagging helps scientists find about our favorite game fish are migration routes, growth rates, how long they live, relative population of the specific species. This information helps plot facts needed to protect game fish from over-exploitation, shows the effects of overfishing and helps plot changes in fish populations so effective measures can hopefully be taken before the danger point is reached.

On a personal level, the actual release of a tagged game fish like a tuna, gives a good feeling that's hard to put into words. You've met one of nature's best creatures on equal terms and you let it live another day. For some anglers who have made a habit of hanging fish for photos back at the dock to impress friends, it takes a lot of effort to release a fish. Once you do it, however, it becomes addictive and you can't stop.

For accurate records Ed Scott recommends that recreational anglers keep a log book that tracks the most important information from the tag card. Several times, tag cards have been lost in the mail on the way to the NMFS offices and the invaluable information became lost forever.

Tagging is a lot of fun with great rewards in sportsmanship. Why not help the fish who make our fishing such great sport? They deserve it.

PACEMAKER
A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE



SPECIAL PRE-SEASON PRICES ON BOATS IN STOCK!

WAHOO 26

ALL BOATS IN STOCK
IMM. DELIVERY

H.K. MARINE CORP.

MAIN OFFICE
488 Ocean Avenue,
East Rockaway, N.Y.
(516) 599-6543

OUTDOOR DISPLAY
101 Woodcleft Avenue,
Freeport N.Y.
(516) 867-4660

FULL SERVICE MARINA
at 11 Hudson Avenue, Freeport

CAPE DORY
28' FlyBridge

Ideal for cruising or fishing •
Gas or Diesel •
Speeds to 20 knots.

Stable semi-displacement hull plus a rich yachty interior give you a hand-crafted boat of exceptional seaworthiness that will retain its value for years. Now on display — The 28' "Open Fisherman!" See and try these quality boats at the only CAPE DORY dealer in Suffolk County.

PORT OF EGYPT

Open 7 days.
Main Road,
Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445

METROPOLITAN FLUKE

by Russ Wilson

Flynn's Knoll and Ambrose Channel provide west end boatmen with a short run to some excellent fluking.

A lot of fluke fishermen who fish from ports along the New York and New Jersey shores of Sandy Hook/Raritan Bay are cashing in on some of the finest fluke fishing to be found anywhere in the Northeast. And, as a bonus, to millions of Metropolitan residents, this fantastic fishing is just a short run from most major basins and launch ramps. I'm talking about Flynn's Knoll and Ambrose Channel, two of the bay's most well known, but underutilized summertime fluke hotspots.

You'll find Flynn's and Ambrose Channel clearly marked on any navigational chart, and both are quite easy to home in on from either side of the bay or from Staten Island basins.

Knowledgeable party and charter boat skippers will focus on Ambrose and the Knolls during early season when fluke are first entering the bay. As the fluke migrate into upper reaches of Raritan Bay, many skippers forget the excellent fluke fishing that is available on the Knolls and Ambrose, and will home in on other channels including Chapel Hill, East Reach and Terminal Channel which leads to the Naval Ammunition Pier at Leonardo. This leaves Flynn's and portions of Ambrose relatively uncrowded and presents many options for savvy fluke anglers.

Flynn's is situated between three channels: Siwash, which borders Romer Shoals and connects with Chapel Hill Channel run on an east to west course. Sandy Hook Channel, at the southern end of Flynn's also runs on an east to west heading, but is slightly offset as it passes the point of Sandy Hook. Chapel Hill forms the western boundary of Flynn's and is the connecting point between Siwash and Sandy Hook Channels.

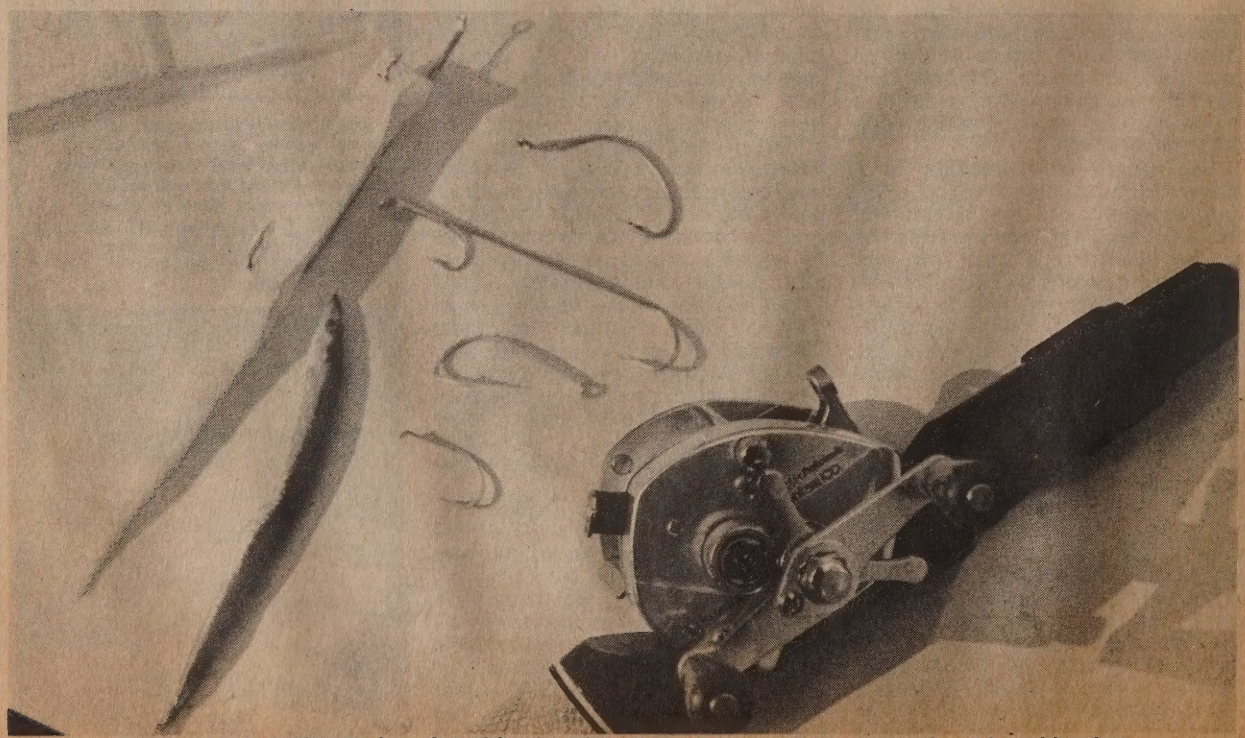
You'll find fluke most anywhere within the triangle formed by these channels as well as in the deeper waters of the channels. The entire area is well marked with navigational buoys or, if you are a Loran C owner you can home in on Flynn's by using 27005 X 43726 as a guide.

Flynn's Knoll, as the name suggests, is a series of hills and valleys that create excellent habitat for a variety of game fish. Back in the mid-60s I had outstanding striped bass fishing and more recently, the Knolls have produced some exciting bluefish and weakfish action in addition to its superb fluke catches.

For now, however, let's talk fluke and more importantly, how, where and when to catch these tasty summer flatfish. When drift fishing specifically for fluke at Flynn's it pays to be flexible. There are times when the fluke will be stacked like cordwood in the valleys and occasions when you will catch more fish from the peaks which form the shallow water hills.

Wind direction, stage of tide and prevailing weather conditions are factors that must be considered. Probably the most important is wind direction. If the winds are blowing from a westerly direction and the tide is flowing into the bay, you won't get the drift that is necessary to present baits correctly. In this particular situation, the wind will slow the drift and if strong enough can stop it completely.

A better scenario and one I find most productive, is to have an easterly wind and incoming tide or a west wind and a dropping tide. Under conditions such as these, the boat will drift across the hills and valleys, allowing the baits to work in a more natural fashion.



Some anglers prefer tandem rigged hooks when using baits such as sand eels and squid strips.

As a rule, fluke, and most other game fish for that matter, will be more receptive to baits that are following the normal pattern of the tide. A wind and tide working together will allow this kind of bait presentation and should increase the chances of success.

North or south winds will cause the boat to drift along the hills and valleys and may or may not put the baits in front of as many fluke. Fortunately, very seldom does the wind blow directly from north or south. More often, it will be a northeast or southeast wind which will push the boat on an angle so the baits do cover the deep and shallow ater zone.

When fishing Ambrose, you'll find it pays to concentrate on the channel edges. Most of the fluke that inhabit the deep chanels will do their feeding on or near the channel edge. In order to catch these fish it is necessary to drift along the dropoffs or, at times, up on the flats which border the channels. Quite naturally, a wind that is blowing in the same direction as the tide will produce a better catch. If the wind and tide are not working together, it is still possible to cash in on the fluke fishing at Ambrose.

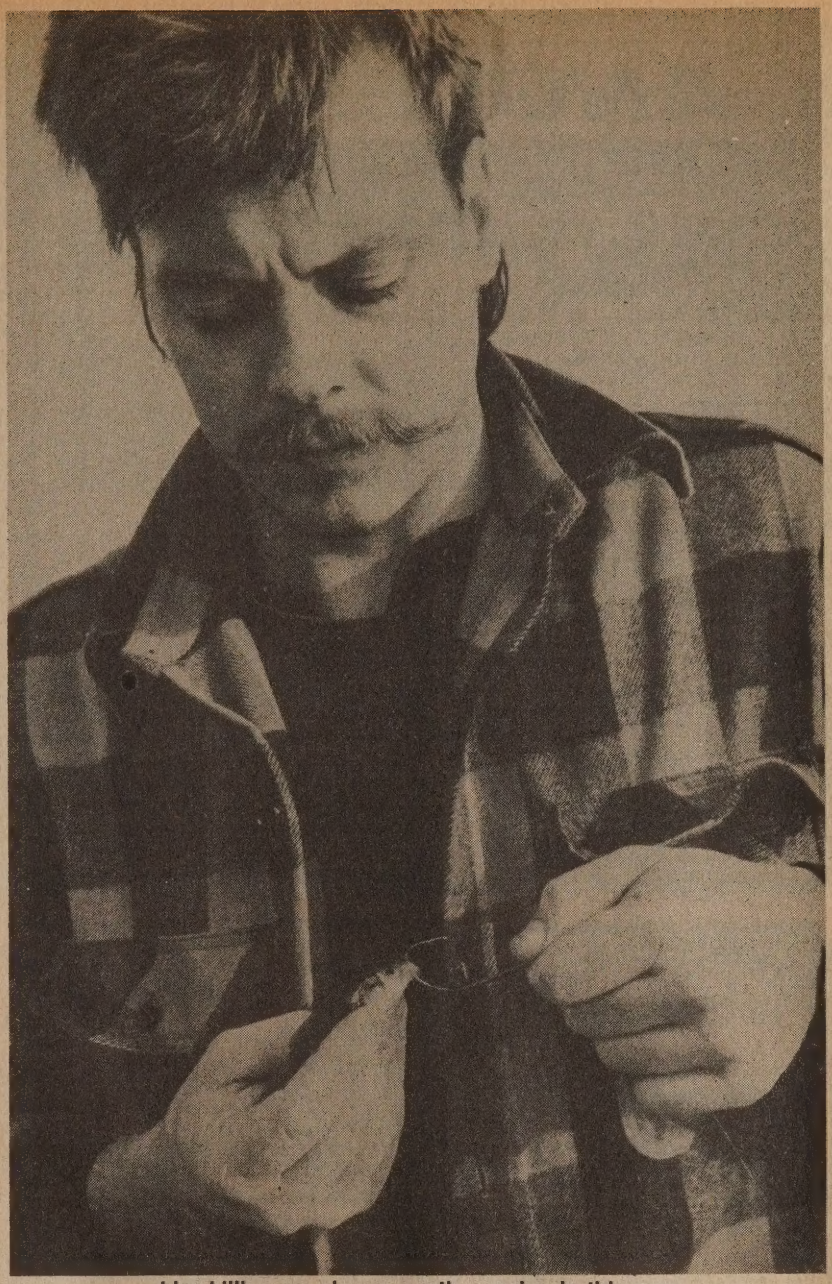
As noted, fluke will inhabit the channel edges or will feed up on the shallow water flats. By positioning the boat so the wind and tide create a drift that carries the baits across the primary feeding areas you can "short drift" a potential hotspot.

Short drifting is nothing more than making a pass across a small piece of structure and then running back to the original starting point and doing it again. It is a technique that has produced some excellent catches when weather conditions were less than ideal for making long drifts.

I often use Loran numbers when short drifting a very small area. By hitting the memory key or jotting down the numbers at the start and end of each drift, it is possible to come back to the exact spot. This can be critical when short drifting an area not much larger than a ball field and it has accounted for many fluke that we might not otherwise have caught. It is also possible to use shore ranges to pinpoint a specific spot. It is not as accurate a system as Loran, but it's close enough to put the boat on the right drift.

Ambrose Channel is a major shipping route. Huge oceangoing tankers, freighters and steamships will be entering or leaving the New York Harbor on a round-the-clock basis. These big ships cannot stop on a dime or turn like a pleasure boat. I'd advise anyone who plans to fish Ambrose to get out of the way when a vessel is approaching on a collision course. Bigger isn't always better, but when it comes to boats it certainly is a factor to consider!

Anyway, because Ambrose is a major shiping lane, it is very deep. You are not likely to find fluke living in the channel. Most of the fluke you will catch are going to be found inhabiting the edges and that's where you should be fishing.



Live killies are always worth carrying in this area.

Fluke fishermen who probe the bay enjoy a lengthy season. The summer flatfish will move into the bay sometime after the first week of May and will provide non-stop action until cooling water temperatures chase them back to the offshore depths. The exact date when fluke will vacate the bay varies from year to year. If the weather is colder than normal and water temps drop quickly, fluke can leave as early as the end of September. Far more often, however, it is common to enjoy good fluke fishing through the month of October.

The early season fishing is usually best if for no other reason than the fact that there are more fish available, Our best catches are usually taken during late May, throughout June and July and into August.

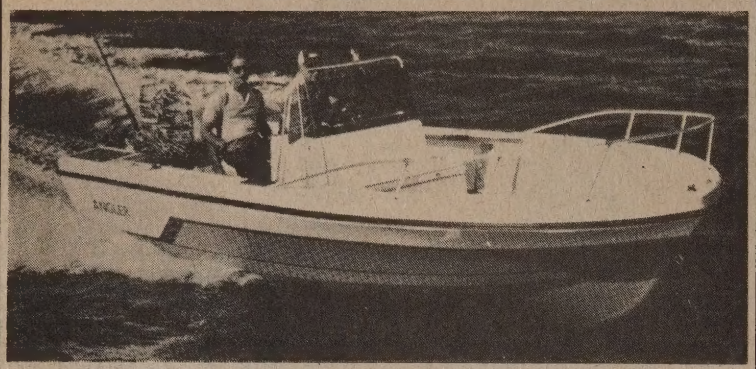
A lot of the early season fluke, unfortunately, will be undersize juveniles that often measure less than 12 inches. All of these smaller fish must be released unharmed. Fluke that are taken from waters that are under New York jurisdiction must measure at least 14 inches to be legal.

New Jersey anglers have a 13 inch minimum size regulation, but are also governed by New York minimum size regulations when fishing those waters that are located on the New York portion of the bay.

I'd advise you to release any fluke that does not measure at least 14 inches, no matter where in the bay you are fishing. It's not only a good idea from a legal standpoint, but by releas-

(Continued on next page.)

ANGLER 19



ANGLER 19 CENTER CONSOLE FISHERMAN

COMPLETE: With 115 H.P. Yamaha w/Power Trim, Power Tilt & Precision Blend Oil Injection *and* Stainless Steel Prop

5 YEAR COMPLETE BOAT WARRANTY

- Stainless steel rails
- Huge fish box
- Insulated storage
- Modified V- hull
- 8' beam
- Self bailing
- 47 gal. fuel capacity
- 5 hefty stringer F/G encapsulated
- All hand lay-up fiberglass construction
- Rod racks • H/D rub rails

$12,458.00 *includes freight and prep*

Many '87 Yamahas in Stock!

We must move'em....Must make room for '88 models!

Most horsepowers!

SMITHTOWN MARINE

700 E. JERICHO TPKE., ST. JAMES, NEW YORK

(516) 862-6712

OUTBOARDS by **YAMAHA**

EXPECT A LOT.

NEW EXPANDED EDITION

FISHING FOR BLUEFISH

By Al Ristori

• Chumming and bait fishing • Tips on trolling with downriggers, wire line, planers • Tackle selection • Bluefish biology • Electronics and how they find fish • Locating bluefish at offshore structure • Trolling, jigging, chumming, casting strategies • Umbrella rigs and tubes • Tagging, gaffing, cleaning

— 132 pages —

$7.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping
N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order To:

The Fisherman Library

1622 Beaver Dam Rd. Point Pleasant NJ 08742

WINNER

22 WALKAROUND CUDDY

Beam 8'6" • Modified Vee Hull
• Full Fiberglass Innerliner
• All Hand Lay-up Fiberglass
• Greater Lateral Stability & Cockpit Space
• Loaded with Features

Winner has absolutely no wood in its stringer (grillage) system. Winner's all fiberglass grillage is bonded into the hull, like welding steel. No wood to rot under the decks.

7 YEAR WARRANTY!

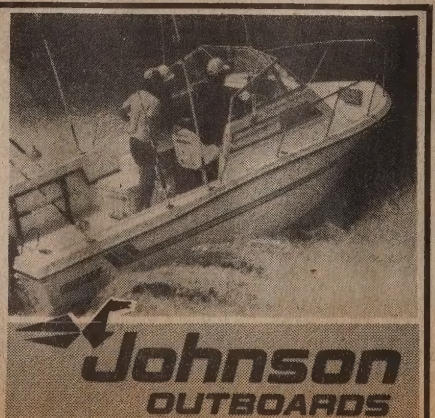
DICKERSON'S MARINE

Main Rd., Mattituck, N.Y. 11952

(516) 298-4040

Also dealers for:

- E-Z LOADER
- ALUMACRAFT
- DRAW-TITE
- BOMBARD



ing the small fluke there will be more larger fish fo the future.

Most experienced fluke fishermen who are successful at catching fish on a regular basis carry a variety of baits. Sand eel is a favorite of many and for good reason. The bay is loaded with sand eels of all sizes and they provide a steady diet for fluke. Also worth having are live killies, spearing (either fresh or frozen), squid and strips of fluke belly or back.

FLuke will often show a preference for one particular bait and will ignore everything else. By the same token, they can jump all over a live killie one minute and the next they won't flick a fin to snatch a juicy killie but will suck up a sand eel as if they haven't eaten in days.

The fluke fishermen who hopes to be a success at Ambrose or Flynn's will spend a few extra dollars for bait. When you think about it, bait is the least expensive part of fishing. You'll spend a lot more for party boat fees, fuel, launch ramp costs, fishing rigs or even the ice to cool your catch.

Most everyone who fishes for fluke has his or her own personal favorite bait. I like to use a combination offering and will often bait with a strip of squid and a live killie, squid and sand eel or a strip of fluke belly and killie or sand eel. Very seldom will the combination offerings fail to entice a hungry fluke but if they should, I also have the option of using a plain strip of squid or fluke belly, single sand eel, spearing or live killie.

A lot of novice fluke fishermen carry tackle that is more suited to taming big blues, 40 pound striped bass or small sharks. Remember, most of the fish you are going to hook will weigh somewhere between 1 and 4 pounds. You may luck into an 8 or 10 pound doormat on occasion, but most of the fish will weigh less than 3 pounds and may average only 1½ to 2½ pounds.

Light or medium weight equipment will allow you to enjoy the fight of each fish and is certainly less tiring to use. There is no doubt that conventional rods and revolving spool reels will allow greater control of baits. But, if you are not into this style tackle you can be just as successful when using standard spinning equipment. Since you will be fishing from a boat you will not need a rod that measures 10 feet in length and weighs a half ton.

Most experienced fluke fishermen who are familiar with inshore, river and bay situations, carry rods that measure 6 to 7 feet and are rated to handle weights of up to three ounces. Rods of this type are available at most any shore area tackle shop and are built with both spinning and the standard ring style casting guides.

Any medium size spinning or revolving spool reel will balance the rod and should be filled with 10 to 15 pound test monofilament line. Party boat anglers might elect to go to a slightly heavier outfit and 17 or 20 pound test line to avoid break-offs when tangles occur.

There are hundreds of different fluke rigs available and most will catch. You'll find some shops selling double hook rigs that are festooned with beads, bangles and flashy spinners and more than likely, they will also have a plain rig that is nothing more than a hook, leader and three-way swivel to connect the sinker.

The fancy rigs cost a bit more and will most certainly catch fluke. So will the stripped down rigs, at a fraction of the cost. Actually, if you know the basic knots and have the time to make your own rigs, you can save a little cash.

I prefer to tie my own rigs and will usually keep them as plain as possible, feeling the less hardawre the better.

I start off with a short shank 1/0 or 2/0 upturned eye style hook. These are available from Mustad, Gamakatsu and other companies and are very inexpensive when purchased in bulk quantities. Using a 42 inch piece of 15 or 20 pound test leader material, I snell the hook to one end, clinch knot a three-way swivel to the other and then use a connecting link or short dropper to attach the sinker. The remaining eye of the swivel is for attaching the rig to your fishing line. It is a very simple yet effective rig for catching fluke and costs but pennies to tie.

When drifting Flynn's or Ambrose you will need a selection of sinkers ranging from only one ounce up to four or five ounces. Baits must be presented close to bottom and to accomplish this you'll need sufficient weight to keep the rig down.

Quite naturally, a strong tide will require a heavier sinker while a slow moving current will indicate a lesser amount of weight is needed to place the baits at fish eye level. It will be up to you to decide what size sinker to use at a given stage of the tide, but keep in mind that fluke will feel the weight when they pick up the bait and may drop it quickly if they feel too much drag.

I don't feel that one stage of the tide is better than another, but will normally try to time trips to coincide with the first couple hours of incoming tide or will fish the last two hours of outgoing.

Nothing is etched in stone when it comes to catching fluke at Flynn's Knoll or along the edge waters of Ambrose Channel. I've caught fluke at every stage of the tide and on more than one occasion have had excellent results the entire six hours of outgoing or incoming.

The only thing in fishing that is guaranteed, is that to catch fish you've got to have a bait in the water. If you can only fish midday, morning or late evening, then that's when you will catch. Unlike many species that inhabit the bay, fluke will feed throughout the day and to enjoy a good catch you don't have to be on the water at daybreak, at night, or when the weather isn't fit for man nor beast.

BRAID

"There's just nothing better to use on big fish"
AL RISTORI
World Class Angler / Author

"Braid Products...The finest quality products that really work"
FRANK LO PRESTE
Skipper Royal Polaris

"The best standup Fighting Belts & Harness anywhere"
CAPT. RICK GAFFNEY
World Renown Writer

"Without question the finest standup gear I've ever used"
MALCOLM FLORENCE
Intl. producer Action Videos

P.O. Box 1305
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 341-8149

FOR COMPLETE CATALOG SEND $2.00

WELLCRAFT
230
SPORTSMAN

AN UNBELIEVABLE AMOUNT OF FISHING ROOM
FULL 360°WALKAROUND DESIGN
LOADED WITH DEEP FISH BOXES
HUGE LIVE BAIT WELL
FULL FIBERGLASS INNERLINER

"LOOK AT A WELLCRAFT BEFORE BUYING ANY BOAT"

FCM
FRED CHALL MARINE
199 Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst, N.Y. (516) 225-0001
124 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520 (516) 546-8960

OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

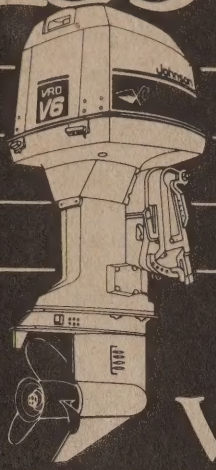
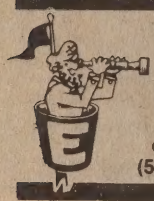
NOKIA
of Finland

THE ULTIMATE IN COMFORT & DURABILITY

- Island series No. 3250 or No. 3250 FL (Felt Liner)
- Sizes 8-14
- **TOUGH** snag resistant rubber top
- self supporting top offers total freedom and comfort
- easy to fold down and very flexible
- excellent arch support
- ideal for hunting, trapping, commercial and sport fishing
- **FELT LINER** may be added for extra
- warmth

Island Fish Net
& SUPPLY CO., INC.

142 Railroad Ave.,
Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

Johnson
155

V6
COMMERCIAL

Eriksen's
Crow's Nest
Marina
495 WOOD STREET,
OCEANSIDE, NEW YORK 11572
(516) 766-3332 • 766-3351/2

FISHING FOR
SHARKS
BY PETE BARRETT
NEW REVISED,
EXPANDED EDITION

Sharks — Awesome, powerful, fast and graceful. FISHING FOR SHARKS offers a complete guide to veteran shark anglers and newcomers just bitten by "shark fever".

- **SHARK BIOLOGY AND IDENTIFICATION**
- **TACKLE CHOICES AND RIGGING TIPS**
- **LOCATING HOT SPOTS FOR MAKOS, TIGERS, HAMMERHEADS**
- **TAG AND RELEASE TIPS, RECIPES AND TROPHY JAW MOUNTS**

Extensively illustrated with diagrams and photos FISHING FOR SHARKS unlocks the door to this exciting sport.

$7.95 PLUS $1.00 SHIPPING
NJ RESIDENTS ADD
6% SALES TAX

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
THE Fisherman
1622 Beaver Dam Rd. Point Pleasant NJ 08742

PORTRAIT OF A FISHERMAN

Part Two — *by Matt Ahern*

If I left food on the table when I was knee-high to a polliwog, I was told my eyes were bigger than my stomach. And I guess in some respects I haven't entirely gotten away from that. But now instead of heaping on the meat and potatoes, it is the practice of assigning myself heaps of work, which, after the first blush of inspiration has faded, does indeed become sticky.

Take last week's article and this week's article, for instance. Just how I intended to compress over 65 years of fishing into them had me climbing the walls. What to include and what to omit was only part of it, for I was plagued with self-doubt.

My memory for dates? How accurate is it? Those excellent fishing areas; those incredible fishing companions—plus all those events that are the foundation for such an effort as this—are all these remembrances true and as accurate as memory dictates? Has the lily been gilded? Well, as to that, I can say total recall has been hitting on all eight. I know this is so, because when doubts do arise, all that's required of me is to check back through my numerous record books and diaries for verification.

Though these record books and diaries are worth their weight in gold to me, they relate nothing of my feelings at the time of occurrence. These emotions have dwelled deep within me for over a half century. Transcribing such feeling at the time of happening would have been impossible, for as a mere tad, I was unaware of their existence. That inner person had yet to become the sounding board it is today.

It was the thinking, the concentration, the churning and mixing, the boiling and steeping over all those long years which has given perspective and value to them. And respect. Oh, yes. Much respect. And now, today, it is the fear that these sentiments may get away from me and turn this entire project into so much sentimental mush that has me concerned.

But all I can do is plug along, avoid the subtle entrapments as best I can, and hope for forgiveness should I stumble along my chosen patch. And, hopefully, say what I wish to say without the aforementioned gilding of the lily—at least, not too much.

Much of my fishing life has been spent on party boats—probably as much as two-thirds of it. It was my first love and continues to be so. Not that I don't enjoy fishing from shore or skiff—perish the thought! I'll fish for any bay fish at the drop of a hat. But when I have my druthers, I much prefer to fish offshore on the ever-restless sea.

And the only reason I love party boat fishing more than I do bay or surf fishing, is because I was reared with party boat fishermen. As Donald Henderson Clark's Louis Baretti said: "I'd probably been a Boy Scout if I'd been born in a Boy Scout neighborhood."

As mentioned in last week's article, I had an intense interest in party boats long before I fished aboard one. Those fickle fishing gods certainly smiled my way the day my family settled into a Brooklyn neighborhood in which party boat fishing was a way of life.

I well remember that first party boat venture, which was a trip for ling. The date: early May, 1927—and that's certainly going back a long way. The party boat which began this love affair was the converted World War I subchaser Fidus out of Canarsie. My tackle consisted of a borrowed handline, and with it I easily filled a butter tub to brimming with large pot-bellied ling.

I'll never forget that day!

I was immediately hooked on party boat fishing, but I also became overconfident. I found ling so easy to catch, I wondered what all the fuss was about. Why all those far into the night discussions on baits, rigs, hooks, and so forth? Heck—all a guy had to do was put bait on bottom and pull in those fish. Little did I know of the trials and tribulations that awaited me.

As I look back on those days, I wonder how I managed to get along in school. (I became a great hookey player because of that love for fishing.) Certainly my school work suffered, for all I had on my mind was the amount of lead-footed days which must first pass before I could again get out there and catch those fish.

I did have consolation those days, though. In the evenings I would search out the neighborhood master

fishermen. I would listen in on their discussions, which seemed always of high order and in language free of coarseness. I hoarded every spoken word as if it were Holy Writ.

There was no question I was receiving an education on the fine points of fishing. But it was a schooling which lacked substance. Its flaw lay in the fact that my slowly growing ant hill of knowledge was indeed based on a foundation of sand. What did it matter if I knew, or thought I knew, the fine points of blackfishing, let's say, if I had not the opportunity to catch them? I was soon to discover that there was a vast difference between talking a good line and the actual doing. Ling fishing was a snap, for I discovered anyone could catch greedy old pot-belly. But to catch those blackfish—ah! As Shakespeare said: there lay the rub.

But anyway, I kept at it: fishing when I could, reading and digesting what was available at the time, learning to separate the wheat from the chaff, annoying those who had the answers, and studying why and how as it pertained to the fish of interest.

I racked as many party boat trips as possible, kept my records diligently, and began to pay more attention to my surroundings. I was intrigued by the party boat mates, for here were fishermen who could not only fish every day in the week—but were paid to do so! Now there was a job which deserved a little looking into.

I continued to fish aboard the Fidus for several months until someone told me of the fish-catching ability of the Rose R II—and aboard her I fished for many years. Not that I didn't try other boats, for this I considered part of learning. I fished aboard every one in Canarsie, and then I gave Sheepshead Bay a whirl.

I tried Sheepshead's early boats, the late-morning boats, the afternoon boats, the extremely popular overnight trips to Atlantic City (fare $5; $2.50 for kids) for those truly gigantic sea bass and porgies—10 to 15 pound fluke were quite common on the wrecks. I'm sure I tried every boat in the Bay at the time. At least once.

And aboard those boats I did everything I was taught to do—and I caught fish. Plenty of fish. But I always returned to the Rose R II, for here I had found a home. And because of this, I figured it was time to settle down and learn the ropes.

As a teen-aged boy at the time, it seemed to me that a particular type of old-timer fished aboard the Rose R II. They were, I felt, my kind of fishermen. I found few with similar characteristics aboard other boats. These old-timers were dedicated fishermen to a man, and steeped in fish knowledge which came only through many years of association with the game. And most important to me as a knee-pants kids, they were kind—no end kind.

As a group, these fishermen cheerfully took me under their protective wing and unselfishly shared their hard-gained knowledge. They gave me many rods, wood sidewinder reels, hooks, sinkers, heavy winter clothing for codfishing, even going so far as to share their lunch, or to bring extra for "that kid with the hollow legs." (I have written about some of these fishermen in my contribution to "Party Boat Fishing With The Experts.") It is no wonder to me why I cherish and love their memory.

And I learned. It was slow going, no question about it, but I was an enthusiastic pupil.

As happy as those days were for me, I also had problems. There were times when, try as I might, I simply could not get that one dollar fare together, which, of course, meant no party boat fishing that week. (I depended a lot on pool winnings to finance my weekly trips—and if I had a run of tough luck...well.) After this sad state of affairs happened several weeks in a row, the Rose R's skipper Captain Dick discreetly took me aside and inquired as to why I wasn't fishing with him as much as usual. After I related my tale of woe, I was told not to worry, for if I didn't have the fare, I was to come aboard anyway. Now, I ask you, what more could a fish-happy boy of 14/15 years of age want to hear than that?

This kindness bucked me no end, and I began to feel as one of the crew, a man among men, and because of that, I began to make myself useful on the boat. I cut bait, delivered it in pans around the boat, helped to scrub down on the way in—all this I did to show I appreciated my skipper's kindness. At the time of which I write, few party boats had anchor winches. The Rose R II was no exception and our anchor was pulled by brawn, but for me this labor was forbidden until I had "put on more muscle."

But even with the enjoyment of this "work," it was the master fishermen who truly fascinated me. How they managed to catch fish on slow days (we had them too), while others aboard could only suffer silent frustration, I didn't know; how they managed to win big-fish pools with such regularity amazed me. And why they took such an interest in showing me how it was done, I can't for the life of me tell you—but they did.

There isn't much more to tell about my early fishing days. As I said, I learned, and no matter how difficult, no matter how "foolish" I appeared to those who know not the call of God's many creatures, I have never regretted it. Not one bit. And in the telling, I have striven to give an overall picture of my efforts, knowing full well that there are youngsters out there who are hearing that call right now, youngsters with the same desire—to excel at fishing.

Whether I have done so, I don't know, but I like to think that perhaps I have succeeded in instilling in some youngster "with hollow leg" a love of Nature and all it offers.

And God bless.

NOW IN STOCK!

The most accurate & popular scale for surf or boat fishermen!

Chatillon

- Virtually indestuctible
- Accurate & dependable
- Constructed of non-corrosive, heavy gauge brass w/numerals & gradations deeply embossed in black
- Engineered for years of service.

THE SCALE USED IN THE "FISHERMAN" DERBIES!

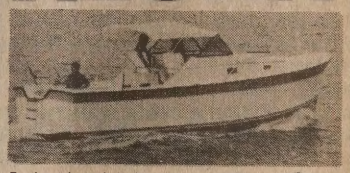
At Special Low Price.... $36.

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.

MasterCard VISA

495 Guy Lombardo Avenue, Freeport, New York
(516) 868-8898 / (516) 868-8855

ALURA



Designed and built as a full keeled fishing hull, the Alura 30 is definitely an offshore craft, capable of long cruises in open water with the power & stability to get you there and back in safety and comfort.

30

This is a no-nonsense craft, built for years of care-free, low maintenance pleasure.

- Single 270 H.P. gas (Diesel optional)
- 2 huge fishwells and 2 bait wells
- Full 6'4" cabin, shower, galley
- 20 knot cruise - 8 G.P.H.

You can't buy more boat for the money! $40,645.

IN STOCK – DEMO RIDES AVAIL.

THE HAMPTON'S SPORTFISHING CENTER
★ A FULL SERVICE MARINA ★

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP.

Library Avenue, Westhampton, N.Y. (516) 288-2400

102 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. (516) 378-3200

FLUKING WITH ALL THE TRIMMINGS

by Tom Schlichter

Fluke fishing on Long Island's north fork offers a pleasant diversion from the usual fluking scene.

If you were to ask me where I do the majority of my fluke fishing each summer, the answer would undoubtedly be Moriches Bay. For me, this pleasant stretch of water is close to home, easy to launch on, and really quite productive. Were you to question where I catch my largest fluke each season, the answer would certainly be the rips of Montauk. I've taken more doormat fluke in my dozen or so inshore excursions to this fisherman's Mecca than in all my other fluke trips combined. If, however, you queried where I most enjoy fishing for fluke, the response has to be the waters of Long Island Sound adjacent to Mattituck Inlet on the north fork of the Island.

This beautiful area offers all a fluke fisherman could ever hope for: a pleasant blend of shallow and deep water fluking possibilities, eye-catching scenery in the form of sandy white cliffs and ocean blue waters, access for the shorebound angler, two launching ramp and open and rental boats for those who would like to get out on the water but lack the means to get there. Best of all, despite all these wonderful drawing cards, this area remains relatively underfished and a short run east or west of the inlet can place you over waters that may not have been worked for several days. Exploring such waters is one of my favorite fishing pastimes.

The shallow water fishing in this area will rival that found anywhere along the south shore both in terms of quantity and quality of summer flatties available. By shallow water, I mean less than 20 feet deep. There is a long strip of productive bottom, starting from immediately east of the inlet jetty, which parallels the shoreline roughly 400 yards off the beach. This ribbon of water is almost a constant 12 to 15 feet deep and seems to hold the majority of fluke in the area. Roughly three-quarters of a mile to the east of the inlet, a large shoal juts out right into the middle of this lane producing what I have always found to be the prime piece of fluke real estate in the area. The edge of this shoal seems to almost always be alive with bait and predators. In fact, aside from fluke, cocktail blues and weakfish sometimes fall prey to anglers' hooks here.

You'll find more action but less quality on the shallow grounds.

It is really easy to work this shoal as, although it does get a little shallow, most boats under 20 feet in length can drift across it without the fear of the motor bumping bottom. Depending on the tide or wind, I usually start my drift about a hundred yards east or west of the shoal and allow the boat to drift along its outside (deeper) edge. Keeping the baits in 6 to 10 feet of water seems to be the key to finding the most fish.

While I usually fluke with sand eels and squid baits while on the south shore, my first choice of bait for this shallow Mattituck action is a long, tapered strip of sundial, sea robin or snapper blue—without any baitfish dressing. These are jigged lightly off the bottom. The terminal end employed is a simple slip-sinker rig with two or three ounces of lead and a 1/0 or 2/0 wide gap or Sproat style hook. The slip sinker rig is ideal for shallow water fluking because it allows one to dropback 5 to 10 feet of line before setting the hook, thus addressing the fluke's tendency to take its sweet time swallowing the bait.

Bait usually accounts for the majority of the fluke that I take here, but bucktail and plastic bodied jigs by far give me the most pleasure. A fluke hitting a jig just feels so much more aggressive than one laying back on a soft bait and the fact that they usually end up lip-hooked on the jig doesn't take away from their fight either. Generally, I tie on a jig when the tide slows to a crawl or the tide and wind are in direct opposition. At times like these, a little added action is often all it takes to turn the fish on and the pulsing rhythm of a gently worked jig seems to do the trick. Especially productive are white or red Sassy Shad bodies skewered on Salty Dog style leadheads. Three-quarter ounce white or yellow bucktails, which seem to work well for fluke no matter where you use them, also provide some action.

On those occasions when the fluke seem to be absent from this main lane shallow water action, a deeper approach a little further offshore may locate a few fish. I've never done as well in terms of quantity when I worked the deeper areas, but I have been rewarded with a better percentage of fish over 3 pounds, and an occasional 4 or 5 pounder, when working between the 20 and 40 foot depths.

For me, this deep water fishing has been exclusively a bait affair as the jigs I usually bring along are simply too light to stay on the bottom when worked in much more than 20 or so feet of water. Again, the fish strips seem to have the edge over other baits in this area, but for the deeper fishing I place two strips on the hook. Put them on with the flesh sides facing each other and the skin facing out on both sides. As with the shallow water fishing, the area immediately east of the inlet seems to produce best. Also to be considered in the realm of deep water fluking is Horton's Point, only a 40 minute run to the east on a calm day. This location is famous for producing a quick run of monster sized doormats every year, but because it is out of reach of most anglers launching from Mattituck Inlet and requires different methods of fishing, it is also beyond the scope of this article.

When working the Mattituck shallows, tackle is a matter of personal preference. I like my favorite south shore fluke gear: a 6 foot medium light graphite stick and Daiwa Millionaire 4M reel spooled with 12 lb. mono. I also usually bring along a spinning setup with the same basic characteristics as to line and rod taper. The spinning setup, however, does not perform well in the deep water fishing mentioned and, in fact, if the deep water is more to your liking, a conventional setup able to handle 4 to 6 oz. weights and 20 lb. test line would serve a lot better than the 12 lb. gear.

As I mentioned at the beginning of this article, the waters off Mattituck are easily accessible. Boats can be launched at Mattituck Fishing Station, (516) 298-8399 or at the Mattituck Launching Site (Mattituck residents only). If you would like to rent a skiff for the day, try either Mattituck Inlet Fishing Station, (516) 298-8886 or Mattituck Fishing Station (mentioned above). If shorebound action is what you desire, the west jetty of the inlet is also accessible. There is also an open boat, the Capt. Bob, 924-9256; and a charter boat, the My Yacht, 331-1205, sailing from Mattituck Creek.

The best fluking Mattituck has to offer gets started around the first of August and lasts throughout the month. So whether you have your own boat, fish from shore, or pay a fare to head out, make your plans now—because the fishing is great while it lasts. Because it is so far removed from most anglers, it's very easy to let the days slip by.

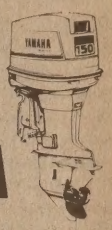
ARE YOU LOOKING FOR...

Offshore Fishing Capability ★ Family Fishing Comfort ★ Big Beam Stability
Full Flotation ★ 108 Gal. Fuel Capacity ★ Hand Laid Glass ★ A Soft, Dry Ride
Easy Maintenance ★ Reasonable Prices

AND TEAMED WITH RELIABLE YAMAHA POWER?

IT'S IN OUR SHOWROOM!

SEAWOLF WALKAROUND CUDDY & CENTER CONSOLE
22'2" ★ 8'10" BEAM



K&K OUTBOARD
516-431-1865/68
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, NY

YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™

OFFSHORE PREDATORS... GRADY WHITES

Brand New '87s Lookin' For A Home!

Grady-White Seafarer 228G w/175 H.P. Evinrude Full Canvas
Chain Pipe Deck Fitting • Combo Live Well and Wash Down
OMC Binnacle Controls

Grady-White 230 Gulf Stream w/Twin 140 H.P. Evinrudes,
H/T with Full Canvas, Bow Pulpit, Trim Tabs, 90 Gal. Aux. Tanks,
Dual Binnacle Controls, Dual Instrument Pkg., Battery & More

Grady-White 240 Offshore w/225 H.P. Evinrude, Full Canvas, OMC
Binnacle Controls, Instrumentation

EVINRUDE

SHELTER COVE MARINA
(1 Mile From Throgs Neck Bridge) 602 Clarance Ave., Bronx, NY 10465
212-822-3054

ESA INC. STRIKER

STRIKER

"Striker"/ESA — Your complete source for rods, reels, hooks, mono, nets, accessories, and components. Sold through discriminating distributors.

New Striker "Fanta-stik" Stand-Up Rod
with a Forever Never Break Guarantee
COMING SOON!!!

ESA Inc. P.O. Box CC, Deer Park, NY 11729
800-354-8100 516-586-3838

DOWN TO THE WIRE WITH BLUES

by Capt. Pete Mikoleski

While some boatmen avoid wire line like the plague, others have taken the time to master this deadly technique.

Bluefish, those voracious eating machines are the answer to every tackle shop owner's dreams. They probably wreck or consume more terminal tackle than any other fish that swims in the ocean. When they are on a feeding binge, you'd swear they're bent on suicide fighting to get at your hooks. But the very next day they're liable to be scarce as hen's teeth. "Follow the birds," is the New York Bight battle cry as thousands of private, party and charter boats cash in on the fast paced action, drifting through dense schools of bluefish, all falling to diamond jigs, betrayed by the presence of those diving birds! This scenario is quite common throughout the early and middle part of the season. However, as the dog days of summer roll in, many of these exuberant schools of bluefish have been decimated by our constant angling pressure. There's still plenty of fish around for sure, but the schools have been thinned out and the fish are now usually scattered. There is less competition for the bait and more often than not these same bluefish now resort to feeding deep, and flocks of those "feathered traitors" become few and far between. The lack of "visual indicators" quickly separates the men from the boys of the bluefish fleet. Those with the wherewithal to resort to other measures are usually the ones who continue to put fish in the cooler!

When you run your own charter boat there is no margin for error. You have to produce fish under any and all circumstances or you're just not doing your job. Chumming for bluefish is usually out of the question because of all the hectic daytime boat traffic in and around the New York Bight. As much as I hate to do it, this is when I just grit my teeth and start "draggin' wire!"

For those of you who are uninitiated, wire line trolling is the quickest way to a bucket of game fish. Seasoned veterans know all too well how much tedious, back-breaking work it is. It's not as sporting as diamond jigging or livelining, but sometimes it can be the difference

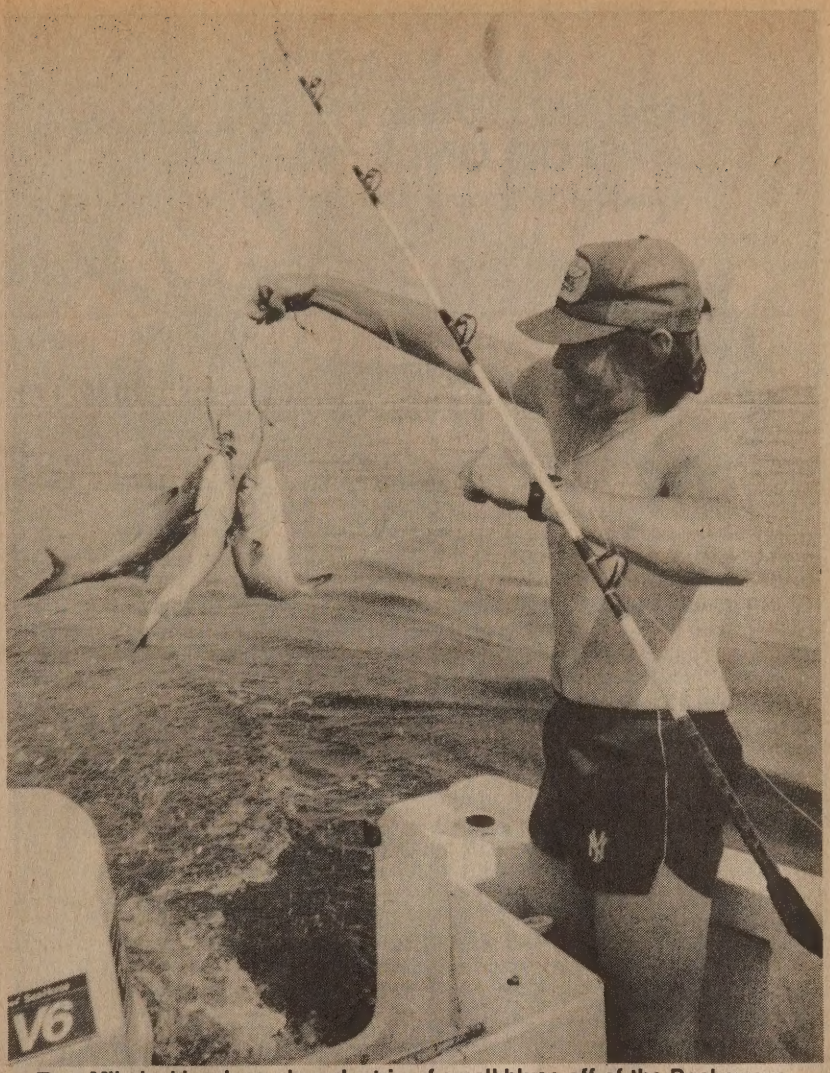
This 18 pound slammer grabbed a deeply trolled spoon. Wire line trolling frequently accounts for large blues, bass and weaks.

between just fishing and catching bluefish, weakfish or striped bass. While we're going to concentrate on wire line trolling for bluefish, be advised that the basic techniques are quite similar and it is very possible that you might be lucky enough to hook a wayward weakfish or an occasional striped bass while trolling for blues.

In a nutshell the theory behind wire line trolling is that the length of the wire being trolled behind the boat determines how deep your lures will run. A good rule of thumb is that for every 100 feet of wire your lures will sound about 10 feet. Therefore, 100 feet of wire will put your lures at 10 feet, 200 feet of wire - 20 feet, etc. Most wire line rigs consist of 300 feet (100 yds.) of 30 or 40 lb. test wire that will reach a depth of about 30 feet. In order to go deeper than that you'll have to resort to adding heavy drails to the end of even more wire and believe me, you really don't want to even think about grinding in 400 feet of wire with an 8 ounce drail! So in reality when you think about trolling wire, figure that you can reach a depth of about 30 feet without resorting to the sport of heavy weightlifting. This is not to say that you can only fish water that has a maximum depth of 30 feet, far from it. What you have to be aware of is at what depth in the water column the fish are located. For example, we regularly troll 300 feet of wire out on the Cholera Banks (where the water is 80 feet deep) and do quite a number on the gorilla bluefish that reside there. When those fish are in an aggressive mood, they will usually strike a lure trolled in the top half of the water column. So bear in mind that a wire line outfit will be right at home trolling around The Narrows, the Tin Can Grounds, both sides of Ambrose Channel, Roamer Shoals to the West Bank Light, Scallop Ridge and any area off of the Rockaways.

Before you go out and plunk down some hard-earned greenbacks for a wire line outfit you should know that there are two kinds of wire line to choose from. In my opinion, the better of the two is called Monel wire and is more flexible and forgiving, hence easier to handle. Unfortunately, it is the more expensive of the two, usually costing about a third more than the other stuff. However, it is less likely to kink, something you're going to have to learn to live with if you troll wire. The other kind of wire is regular stainless steel wire and is perfectly acceptable as long as you resign yourself to be more careful with it. This wire is very springy and more susceptible to kinks. (Remember those Slinkys when you were a kid!) Kinks in your wire are to be avoided at all costs, if possible. They form weak spots in the wire and this is where it's gonna break. Should you develop a kink (and you will), the best remedy is to cut out the weak spot with wire cutters, and splice the ends

(Continued on next page.)

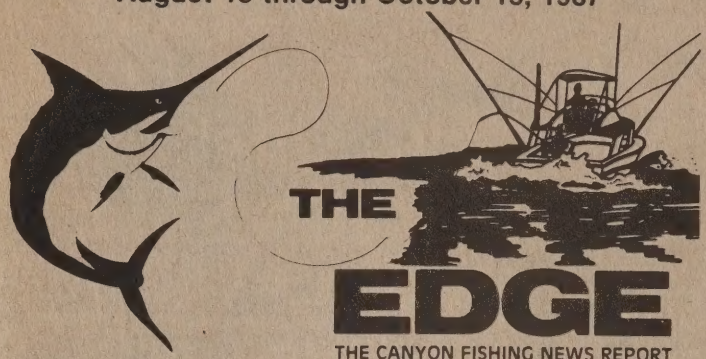


Tom Mikoleski swings aboard a trio of small blues off of the Rockaways.

A single trailing tube can be deadly on blues and bass when fished deep with wire.

HALF SEASON SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE EDGE FOR ONLY $47.50

August 15 through October 15, 1987



THE CANYON FISHING NEWS REPORT

THE ORIGINAL INFORMATION PUBLICATION FOR THE OFFSHORE FISHERMAN

FEATURING INFORMATION FROM BLOCK TO NORFOLK CANYON

SEA SURFACE TEMPERATURE CHARTS

- Monitor movements of the Gulf Stream and Warm Water Eddies.
- Temperature charts pinpointing and explaining possible "Hot" fishing areas.
- Locate ocean roving species by sea temperature preferences.
- Locate clean, blue Gulf Stream water.

TWO INFORMATION PACKED ISSUES WEEKLY, MAILED FIRST CLASS FOR THE MOST UP-TO-DATE CANYON INFORMATION

CANYON FISHING REPORTS

- Canyon reports from Block to Norfolk Canyons
- Lures, colors and techniques that are getting the strikes
- Loran coordinates of most recent fish catches.
- Up to the minute reports from Charter-boat captains and avid sports fishermen tell where, when and how!

INTERVIEWS WITH "TOP NOTCH" CANYON FISHERMEN AND PROS

- Personal lure preferences.
- Trolling techniques and patterns.
- "How To" articles from the pros.
- And lots more, hard, fresh information specifically for the Canyon, Big Game angler.

Send your check for $47.50 to: OFFSHORE SERVICES, 339 Herbertsville Road, Bricktown, New Jersey 08724 • 201-840-4900

DON'T MISS THE BEST PART OF THE CANYON SEASON, ORDER TODAY!!!

270 SPORT FISHERMAN IN STOCK • READY FOR DELIVERY!

★ SEE US BEFORE YOU BUY ANYWHERE! ★

FOR QUALITY AND DESIGN! BUILT TOUGH TO LAST!

Sport-craft

270 SPORT FISHERMAN

- Fishing boats 15' - 30'
- QUALITY you can see and feel.
- Take pride in owning one of the hottest-selling fishing boats on Long Island!

SPELLMAN'S MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, New York
(516) 283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd. (On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, New York
(516) 728-1341

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE

together with back to back Haywire twists. Then your wire should be good as new. Whichever wire you plan to use specify that you want the 30 or 40 lb. test wire. The 40 pound test wire will run just a bit deeper, so it might be the logical choice.

Any 30 lb. class trolling rod will do; you just want to be sure that it's equipped with a good sturdy set of aluminum oxide guides and tip. The rods we're using now are built on the 5½ foot Sabre Stroker blanks rated at 30 to 80 pounds. These rods offer the serious wire line troller the same advantages enjoyed by the offshore angler who prefers to fight his fish standing up. You get more leverage against the fish with less strain on your back and forearms. This makes cranking in a football field's worth of wire quite a bit easier. You'll need a good 3 or 4/0 conventional reel that will stand up to the rigors of wire line trolling. Most charter boat skippers go with a Penn 113H 4/0 reel backed with enough dacron line (30 lbs. or better) to fill the reel to capacity with 100 yds. of wire. The medium speed gear ratio coupled with the large diameter spool combines the best of both worlds, a good retrieve ratio with enough power to winch in all that wire. The easiest way to connect the dacron to the wire line is with a 75 lb. test barrel swivel which should be small enough to fit through all your guides and tip.

To be a really successful wire line troller you have to mark your wire at regular intervals so you know how much wire you have out at all times. The best method is to wrap some very fine diameter colored wire around your wire line at 50 ft. intervals. The strands of wire inside household telephone wire is the perfect diameter wire for the job. Devise a color code and mark your wire accordingly so you know how much wire you have out. For example, red-50 feet; green-100 feet; etc. Crisscross the fine diameter wire around the wire line in opposite directions and finish off both ends with a couple of close barrel wraps. This should secure your marker in place. Another barrel swivel is connected to the other end of your wire line with a haywire twist. On the other end of this barrel swivel attach a 10 foot long piece of 50 lb. test mono leader with an improved clinch knot. One more improved clinch knot is used to secure a good sized snap swivel to the other end of your leader and your basic wire line outfit is complete. Remember to tie all your knots carefully, and moisten them with saliva before you draw them down tight. You'll have $15 worth of umbrella rig riding on those knots, so take the time to do it right.

Any type of trolling lure will work with wire line. Spoons, plugs, bucktails and umbrella rigs are the most common choices. I don't know of a bluefish in his right mind that would ignore a properly presented umbrella rig. So here's a few notes on umbrella rigs. A properly presented umbrella

rig is one that is not tangled and is working properly at the right depth and the correct speed. If you are going to use umbrellas for blues, first off forget those pesky mono leaders on the tubes. You don't have to finesse bluefish into striking like you do those spooky stripers and weakfish. Connect those tubes right to the arms. Umbrellas without these leaders will be easier to handle and they work just as well on blues. We also prefer the smaller four-armed umbrellas as opposed to those big gorilla rigs. Bright green and orange tubes in 5 and 7/0 sizes seem to work best for us, especially in deep, murky water. Setting out an umbrella rig is an art in itself, but it's an easy one to master. While at your correct trolling speed (more on this later) dangle the rig over the side and make sure none of the tubes are tangled, with one swift motion, swing the umbrella in an arc towards the stern and on the return down into the drink. Now hold it in the water alongside and double check to see that it's not fouled and all the tubes are wiggling back and forth imitating small baitfish. This is how you arrive at your optimum trolling speed. Watch whatever lure you're using beside the boat and adjust your RPMs until it looks right. We always troll between 1000 and 1500 RPMs on my outboard powered Regina M, so use that as a guide for a starting point and adjust your RPMs accordingly. If you're trolling in an area that you know contains fish (those visual indicators) without any strikes, speed up or slow down until you entice them into hitting. Now with your reel in free spool with the clicker on, keep your thumb on the spool and start letting out some wire hand over hand until the water pressure starts pulling it out by itself. The clicker is utilized to prevent an overrun. Then when you have the correct amount of wire out, put your reel in gear and leave the clicker on. Set your drag so that when a bluefish hits, he'l be able to take some wire without breaking it.

As a general rule, if the fish are not feeding on the surface, they're usually feeding in the lower third of the water column. So if you have two trolling outfits, set one just above the bottom and the other one close to the top mark of the lower third of the wate column. Now it's just a matter of waiting for a hungry bluefish to attack your rigs. When you have a fish on, maintain headway. You can slow down a bit, but **don't** stop the boat, just crank! If you do the fish will probably gain some leverage and be able to throw the hook. When the fish is beside the boat grab the heavy mono leader and swing the smaller fish in the boat. Gaff the bigger fish. In case of a multiple hook-up, use your gaff to hook the umbrella rig and carefully swing them aboard.

So when the diamond jiggers are coming back to the dock with sore wrists and empty buckets, grit your teeth, drag some wire and fill those coolers!

1st ANNUAL

BOAT-A-RAMA

WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE SALE

FOR '87 MODEL YEAR BOATS!

ALSO: BIG USED BOAT SECTION

Saturday, August 1 thru Sunday, August 9

NASSAU VETERANS MEM. COLISEUM
UNIONDALE

Hours:

- Saturday 1 P.M. - 10:30 P.M.;
- Sunday 1 P.M. - 6 P.M.;
- Weekday nights 6 P.M. - 10:30 P.M.

DON'T MISS IT!

Selling A Boat . . . Buggy . . . Etc.

Classified Rates Are 50 Cents Per Word with a $7.50 Minimum. Current Subscriber Receives a Whopping

50% Discount

(Just Include the Number from Your Mailing Label)

THE Fisherman

ONLY FISHERMEN READ OUR PAPER

Just write out your ad and send it with a Check or Money Order. Discount for extended runs. To run a photo add $7.50.

P.O. Box 211 Denison Ave., Mystic, Ct. 06355 • Any Questions? Call (203) 572-0564

THE BIGGER THE BETTER

by William A. Muller

Big baits catch big fish! That's an old standby whether you're in a boat or on the beach. For the most part, it's a truism too; unusual among old sayings.

Anyway, that's a good place to start this article since you will catch bigger fluke by using bigger baits. However, there's a catch. The last few years there have been so many shorts and small fish, that the use of big baits in many places may just be absurd. Why, you'll have those little critters grabbing at your baits all day and get frustrated as hell every time you strike back on nothing. Sure, there are still places where the big bait-big fish approach is the ticket. Places like Montauk, especially during the fall run of doormats on the south side of the Point. Some spots in Long Island Sound are big fish producers, too. Places like Eaton's Neck and Lloyd's Point are examples. These locations are simply traditional big fish areas in the right part of the season. The ratio of big fluke to smaller ones is high and that means your big bait has a chance to be attacked by a doormat.

At Montauk In September and Long Island Sound in July you not only need the right bait, but it must be presented very well, you'll need to know the right tide and wind conditions, and finally you need to know the bottom. For example, at Montauk's south side doormat party the sharpies are drifting in water that is generally 40 to 55 feet deep. Sure, there are exceptions and there are some folks who have found honey holes either closer to the beach or in deeper water, but the best of it seems to be along those bottom contours. At Lloyd's, to offer another example, 15 to 25 feet deep is best. A little too close to the beach and you'll likely catch nothing or shorts; wander into deeper water and you may fare better, but the productivity drops off.

However, these few areas represent only a small percentage of the available good fluking territory. Is there anything a not-so-great fluke fishermen like me can do to catch bigger fish. Before I go any further, let me state for the record that I've discovered very little about fluking on my own. Most of what I know should be credited to sharpies like Scott Simons, Dick Mermon, Charlie Nappi and Nick Castoro, to mention a few. Still, they have never objected to me passing on their generously shared expertise and so I have done so often.

Remember there are always those days when no matter what you do you'll only catch small fish because that's all that's around. On the other hand, there are days when any method takes its share of big fluke. Still, we know that most days there will be some larger fish around; maybe not doormats, but a few 3 and 4 pounders. In places like Moriches Bay, Shinnecock Bay, Hampton Bays, Great South Bay down to New York Bight, it might be a waste of time to drag a whole squid around, or a live bunker or snapper, because an abundance of smaller fish will get in the way.

There are a few things to improve the odds. First, avoid those spots where the little guys are coming over the rails quickly. Whether it's blues, bass, flounder, fluke, or whatever, the smaller fish are growing faster and are more aggressive. Larger fish can eat small and large baits so they can afford to wait for the "easy" kill. Then, too, one "big" meal will last longer in the belly than a little one. I've watched feeding fish like flounder and fluke in an aquaria and the story is always the same. The little fish will beat the big ones to the bait every time, except when the big guys are really hungry (rare), then everyone gets out of their way. So avoid places where the action is hot for small fish. Fish the fringes of this structure. Chances are if there are any bigger fish around they'll be lurking on the edges; getting away from small fish competition and the heavy boat traffic. Make a few drifts along the fringes. If it doesn't produce bigger fish, move to another location.

Another tactic that often works is to troll at right angles to the drift; staying along the edge of the

structure. Troll slowly and if there are a lot of boats working the area, be courteous. Stay along the edges of the fleet. Few things make boat fishermen angrier faster than a captain who cuts across their drift, picking up lines along the way. The right angle to the current movement of the bait seems to excite larger fluke, while small ones may be oblivious. Perhaps this has to do with the competitive feeding patterns, or maybe the larger fluke see the unusual movement as one of those opportunities to grab an easy meal. It works, especially when the wind is light.

Still another approach involves the use of bucktails. Again, there must be some bigger fish around for the technique to work, but when there are it has a way of enticing otherwise lethargic fluke. I like to use 1/4 to 1/2 ounce bucktails. White is my favorite color with a red leadhead, but on some days hot pink has been "hot," and yellow shouldn't be overlooked as a potential attractor. I avoid the bucktails with too much hair, following a lesson taught to me by a wise old beach rat. So if big fuzzy ones are the only bucktails available, I cut away about half the hair and have found this to be more productive.

The bucktail should be embellished with something. Usually squid strips are used and these should be cut thin and in pennant shape, perhaps 3 to 4 inches long. However, fluke belly is very effective on some days, as is spearing and sand eels. However, the latter two if not fresh, are too soft to make me happy and I don't use them. Live killies are great. Remember, the bucktail is small, so don't grab that 6 inch killie. Three and four inch killies are best and I hook them through the tail above the spine. I have found the fish live longer and wiggle more freely. As the bucktail is retrieved slowly along the bottom with occasional short lifts of the rod tip, the killie will attempt to swim away with the bucktail as it settles to the bottom after a gentle lift. This looks to a fluke like a killie with some piece of food that's too big for its stomach, and that's an equation for interest in a larger fluke. It's almost as if they can't resist the two meals-in-one offering. You know how fluke will simply hold onto a drifted bait: just weight, not strike. With bucktail and killie combos you'll get an honest to goodness strike almost every time. There is usually no need to drop back. Instead, hit that fish hard.

Keep the bucktails clean of mucous (from the big fluke you've already caught) and weeds. Also, keep the bucktail on the bottom. If it rides along above the bottom, even by a foot, it will be less effective. Make the lifts easy and short: herky-jerky is not usually as effective as slow and gentle.

Well, maybe you'll try a few of these ideas, and I hope they'll pay off for you. I've got a few ideas I want to experiment with this season. I'll let you know if they produce!

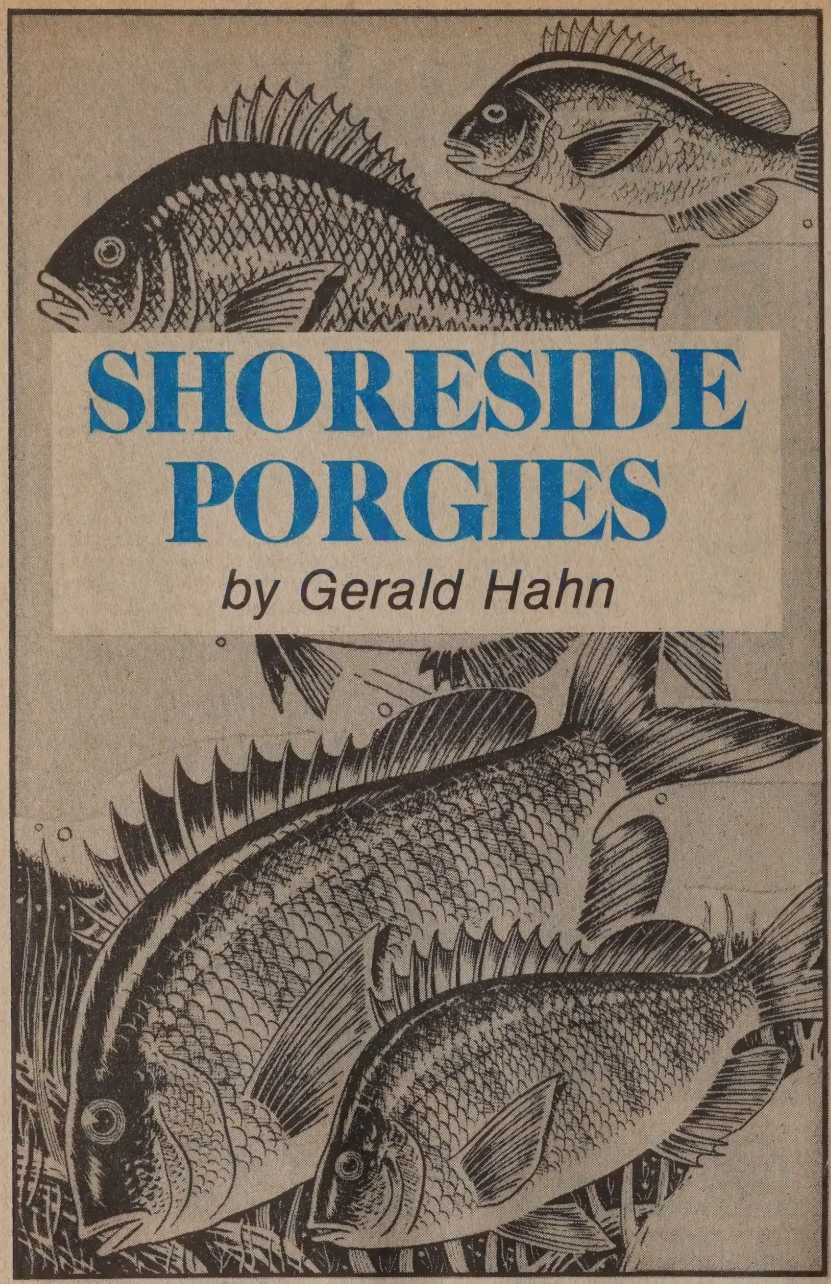
ERICKSEN'S CROWS NEST MARINA, INC.
495 Wood St., Oceanside, N.Y.
(516) 766-3332 • (516) 766-3351
MOST PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
FACTORY AUTHORIZED ENGINES • PARTS & SERVICE
WE SHIP ANYWHERE, DAILY BY U.P.S.
OMC STERN DRIVE
FLAGSHIP REMANUFACTURED
POWER HEADS • CRANK SHAFTS • FITTED BLOCKS
Chrysler Marine
MARINER OUTBOARDS
mercruiser Sales & Service
Johnson OUTBOARDS
VOLVO PENTA
OSCO MANIFOLDS
"We have one of the largest marine parts departments on Long Island and the New York area ready to serve your boating needs."
CARL ERICKSEN, PARTS MANAGER
WHOLESALE — RETAIL

RELIABILITY

oceanic
OPEN FISHERMAN 20.9'
The Oceanic 20.9' is a smooth riding, spray-free fishing machine. It is powered with a 175 HP oil injected Mercury outboard to get you where the fish are.
This boat features excellent performance and quality that you would expect to find in a much more expensive boat. It includes all hand layup, stainless rails, fish boxes, teak rod racks, bench seats, and an 80 gallon gas tank.
SPRING SPECIAL $15,695.
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Avenue, Bay Shore, NY
516-968-5213 • 516-665-0293

JC BOAT

26 FT. OPEN FISHERMAN
L.O.A. 26'1" • Beam 10'
Length, Waterline 25' • Draft 2'10"
Models available starting as low as $29,750.
NEW ENGLAND'S #1 CHOICE IN FISHING BOATS FOR THE PAST 10 YEARS!
WORK • LEISURE • SPORTFISHING BOATS
26 FT. - 31 FT. - 35 FT.
BUILT COMMERCIALLY TOUGH & REASONABLY PRICED!
Full Keel • Hand Laid Fiberglass • Baltek or Airex Cores • Single or Twin, Gas or Diesel
Deep V Entry • Quick Planning • Hard Chines
Dry Riding • Very Fuel Efficient • Fast, Stable, Smooth Riding
Coming Soon All New JC BOAT
"LIMITED EDITION"
35 Ft. Offshore
Twin Open Sport Fisherman w/Tower
— AUTHORIZED DEALER —
New York - New Jersey - Long Island, N.Y. - Demo Rides Available
GONE FISHING MARINA - EAST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK, NEW YORK
(516) 668-3232 • (212) 757-2227



SHORESIDE PORGIES

by Gerald Hahn

During the summer doldrums the surfcaster's savior is the scup, better known to us as a porgy. Both names derive from the Narragansett Indian **scup-pauge**. New Englanders took the first part and left the remainder to fishermen from New York to Florida. At the turn of the century in New York, a porgy was a **paugy**. Whatever you call this member of the Sparid family, his fondness for warm weather has saved many a fisherman from returning home skunked.

For in the middle of the summer, there are few fish to be caught from shore: an occasional fluke, perhaps a stray weak or school blue. Porgies, however, seem to thrive in this kind of weather, even in the middle of the day. Actually, the fish migrate to New York waters as early as May, although these fish are large spawners that do not remain for long. Sometime in June they are replaced by their younger relatives, 1/2 pound sand porgies and 1 pound bay porgies, who take up the slack in midsummer. By late August, these fish, having fattened up throughout the summer, are joined by their still larger relatives, the humpbacks, for a final feed before returning to the continental shelf.

Thus, shore-bound fishermen do not expect to catch large porgies in the summer. At the right spot, and the right time of day and tide, however, they expect and often get, lots of action. The right spot can be almost anywhere along Long Island Sound, whether from a beach or a jetty. It can also be in the East End Bays—Peconic and Gardiner's. On the Sound, I have taken summer porgies at Lloyd Neck, Sunken Meadow, Miller Place, Sound Beach, Rocky Point, Wildwood, Mattituck and Orient Point. I am sure that other fishermen could compile a list of North Shore spots equal to mine. In the East End bays, the Shinnecock Canal (Peconic Bay side), Towd Point, South Ferry, Cedar Point, Three Mile Harbor, Hog Creek Point, Accabonac Harbor and the Greenport jetty have given up their share of summer scup as well.

Although summer porgies do not match the size and quantity of fall run porgies, there are days when the fishing's as torrid as the weather. I once took my son and a friend of his to the Shoreham jetty, and in the late morning, a time when the fishing slows down, we caught 22 porgies in two hours.

On the Sound, porgies like to congregate near a jetty. Since deep water is close by, this kind of fishing may be performed with light tackle. A 7 foot spinning rod matched with a reel comparable to the Daiwa 1300-C spooled with 10 pound test is adequate, although many people favor medium-weight gear. Frankly, it is much more exciting to use a light rod for these fish. For a typical bay porgy, dressed in mother-of-pearl, puts quite a bend in this wand.

If you prefer larger though fewer scup on the North Shore, however, you will have to scout for them from the beach. An area with mussel beds or boulders protruding like ancient monoliths is usually a porgy hangout. Occasionally, the fish are also taken on sand bottom. At these places, however, an 8 foot jetty stick or a light 9 foot surf rod matched with a medium sized surf spinning reel spooled with 20 pound test is requied. For the porgies are often a fair distance out, and there is considerable riprap on the bottom between the fish and the shoreline.

Either way, the rig one uses for porgy fishing is basically the same. It consists of a pair of #4 beak hooks, preferably with sliced barbs on the shank. Matched to the porgy's small pointy mouth, the hooks are snelled to 12 inch leaders of 30 pound test. Two of these hooks are tied in tandem, as per a flounder rig. A snap swivel secured to the running line with an improved clinch knot holds the hooks as well as the sinker. On the Sound, bank sinkers from 2 to 4 ounces are favored for fishing an open beach; on a jetty, 2 ounces is usually adequate. Since snags commonly occur on the North Shore beaches, however, some fishermen use a 30 pound test leader for the rig. The 12 inch leader, tied to a barrel swivel at the top with an improved clinch knot, secures the sinker with an end loop at the bottom. The tandem tied hooks are then secured to a dropper loop 2 inches above the sinker. When a snag occurs, the rig breaks at the swivel and saves line.

At times, a high-low rig is effective from the beach. The bottom hook and sinker are attached to a snap swivel, as before, and the top hook goes to a dropper loop 13 inches above the

bottom one. If you use a leader for this rig, make sure it is at least 18 inches long. A high-low rig is effective when the water is weedy; one hook usually remains clear. This rig, moreover, attracts larger porgies, particularly to the top hook.

The best bait for porgies is a sandworm cut in small pieces. The worm is threaded on the hook and held fast by the barbs on the shank. Only a morsel should dangle below the point of the hook, for porgies nip at the bait like a bergall. Other baits to consider are bloodworms and thinly sliced skimmer clams. The clam must be twisted and impaled several times on the hook if you intend to catch these bait stealers. Sometimes a wedge of squid, baited in the same manner as clams, will also take porgies. An offbeat approach to porgy fishing involves a small chromed spoon tipped with a fingernail-sized baitfish and drifted from the end of a jetty. You would have to net these baitfish yourself, however.

Fishing from a jetty on the North Shore or one of the eastern bays involves several casts in an arc, until the fish are located. The rig should then remain motionless on the bottom, the line kept taut. The fish are not always far from the jetty, however. At Mattituck Inlet, for example, I have often located them close to the jetty rocks. Thus, retrieves should be slow, with frequent pauses all the way to the jetty.

From a beach, casts are generally made farther out. Nonetheless, the same method may be used. Porgies do not insist on a stationary bait, however. Boat fishermen often catch porgies by drifting for them, and this method can be simulated from the beach with a lighter sinker than the norm. At Sound Beach, east of Port Jefferson, I have a favorite boulder for this kind of fishing. I cast to the upcurrent side of the boulder and watch the line move slowly towards it. Somewhere along the way, a porgy decides to hitchhike and then the fun begins. One advantage of the drifting method is that porgies have no time to steal the bait.

Porgies, though small, are surprisingly strong. They remind me of a miniature mutton snapper. A hooked porgy takes off like a mad bumper car in an amusement park, darting and diving this way and that.

On the Sound and in the East End bays the incoming tide is generally better than the outgoing tide. The best fishing occurs from about two hours before to an hour after the tide changes. In the summer, regardless of the tide, I have often found that porgies are most ravenous at dawn. Unfortunately, in midday the weather is often so calm that the Sound becomes a polished mirror and even porgies head to deeper water. By mid-August, however, northwesterly breezes begin stirring the waters, and the fishing improves considerably, on the beaches as well as the jetties. Northeasterly winds, however, turn the Sound and the eastern bays into a vegetable garden, and the fishing is poor.

Many people do not bother with these compressed little fish, because the small ones, especially, are bony and difficult to fillet. And scaling whole porgies for the frying pan or the summer grill is a chore; the large scales fly like missiles. Nonetheless, the effort is certainly worthwhile. In the first place, the delicate flavor of this pink-fleshed fish has often been compared to that of the red snapper, a rather expensive fish in the market as well as in any seafood restaurant. Chinese chefs, who seldom offer porgies on the menu, dine on these fish at home. I once met an Oriental, who farms exotic vegetables, in a party boat. He was an inexperienced fisherman have trouble catching large bluefish. After I assisted him, we had a chat about the different kinds of fish that visit our waters. When we got to porgies, his face suddenly brightened. I told him, "In the fall, you can catch huge porgies around Montauk."

"No," he responded. "We like small."

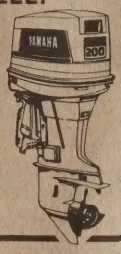
He then gave me some recipes for quick fried porgies in a spicy sauce. Back home, I discovered what he meant. The taste was extraordinary.

Don't fret if the fishing seems slow in the summer. Focus on porgies and save your day.

pro-line
CENTER CONSOLES
17'-23'
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND CABIN MODELS
21'-28'
SPORT FISHING BOATS
BUILT TO SATISFY THE MOST DEMANDING ANGLERS AT REALISTIC PRICES!

+

YAMAHA
WHETHER IT'S THE ULTRALITE 2 H.P. OR THE THUNDERING 225 V6 EXCELL.
WE MAKE ONE FOR YOU.
All Backed by Yamahas 2 Year Warranty
YAMAHA
Expect a lot.™



=

TOP PERFORMANCE!
SPORT FISHING MACHINES!
from 17'-28'
RUGGED DEPENDABLE AND BEST OF ALL...
AFFORDABLE!

SELECT PRICES!
CENTER CONSOLES
17' w/70 Yamaha ..... $10,232.
20' w/90 Yamaha ..... $11,840.
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $13,544.
OFFSHORE WALKAROUND
21' w/115 Yamaha ..... $14,784.
23' w/150 Yamaha ..... $17,542.
FRT., PREP., SAFETY PKG., STAINLESS STEEL PROP, COMPASS, TILT & TRIM & MUCH MORE

PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 ROUTE 112,
PATCHOGUE, NEW YORK
(516) 475-4850
2 miles South L.I.E., Exit 64
HOURS: Tuesday - Saturday 9-5; Sunday 11-3

SPRING TRAILER SPECIALS!
13'-15' 600 lb. ..... $299.
15'-17' 1200 lb. ..... $449.
17'-19' 2000 lb. Roller ..... $799.
18'-20' 2300 lb. Roller ..... 899.
20'-22- 3500 lb. Tndm. Bks. .... $1879.
21'-23' 4400 lb. Tndm. Bks. .... $2139.

RECORD BREAKERS

BY FRED GUARDINEER

A 14 LB. 4 OZ. BROWN TROUT IS THE NEW IGFA WORLD RECORD FOR BROWNS ON 50 LB. LINE... CAUGHT IN LAKE ONTARIO BY PAUL LOQUASTO OF N.Y. STATE.

A 613 LB. BLUEFIN TUNA WAS A WINNER IN THE NEW JERSEY SKILLFUL ANGLERS PROGRAM... BROUGHT TO GAFF BY NICHOLAS S. SCHESKOWSKY OF LIVINGSTON, N.J. FISHING THE MUD HOLE USING BUTTERFISH BAIT.

AN 18 LB. 12 OZ. FRESHWATER DRUM IS THE NEW N.Y. STATE RECORD FOR THESE LANDLOCKED SHEEPSHEAD OR CROAKERS. F.S. KWIETNIAK OF CLAY, N.Y. CAUGHT HIS BIG "THUNDER PUMPER" ON THE BOTTOM OF ONEIDA LAKE.

A 9 LB. 10 OZ. STRIPED BASS IS THE NEW IGFA WOMEN'S WORLD RECORD FOR STRIPERS LANDED ON 2 LB. CLASS LINE. IT WAS CAUGHT IN CAPE COD BAY, MASS. BY MS. SHARYN GUGGINO.

A 14 LB. 13 OZ. WHITE CATFISH IS THE NEW IGFA WORLD RECORD FOR "MR. WHISKERS" ON 4 LB. LINE - BY RICHARD A. OLEN-CHUCK, JR. FISHING LAKE WALLENPAUPACK, PENN.

A 216 LB. ATLANTIC HALIBUT TIED THE IGFA WORLD RECORD FOR THESE DOORMATS ON 50 LB. LINE - BY TOM LEMON AT THE STELL-WAGON BANKS, MASS.

SPOOKY BIGMOUTHS

by Carl Buxbaum

The trail that passes for an access road to Big Reed Pond was bone dry; puffs of dust swirled around the slowly advancing truck. Only weeks before the water level was so high that the pond invaded sections of the road. This day, there wasn't a whisper of a breeze; the water surface was glassy smooth. I pulled up to the edge. Though the early morning mist still lingered over the north section of the pond, you could see that it was going to be one of those scorchingly hot, clear August days.

A feathery "V" shaped ripple glided away from shore as I loosened the tie-downs between the canoe and bumpers, the kind of wake that water boatmen and similar aquatic insects leave behind. But there was no bug at the head, where the arms of the "V" converged. Looking into the gin clear water that hadn't been stirred murky by wind or rain runoff for more than a week, there were plenty of tiny minnows right in the cut that anglers' boats had sculpted through the reeds. At the edge of the vegetation, I counted 7 finning pumpkinseed sunfish; at the far end of the cover, the fat head of a largemouth that had to go about 3 pounds was thrust out of the grass—right where the heart of the "V" had faded.

Launching the canoe could wait. I decided to cast a floating plug beyond the bass, bring it back in front of her nose, and work it with finesse. But the instant the rod flashed on the cast, the largemouth backed into the thickest mass of grass. She had obviously kept an eye on me from the start, and when I twitched the lure at the rim of the cover, hoping to tease a strike, she rocketed out through the far side of the weeds and vanished in the depths.

It was a bad omen. It forecast the action for much of the day. There were so many "V" wakes in the shallows that the otherwise slate flat surface sometimes looked like soft herringbone tweed. You could hear the splats and splashes of feeding fish every so often; I even saw two bass jump. Yet each time I moved into range, the action stopped. And getting real close, I could see finning bass turn, scurry for cover and get lost.

Largemouths are not known to spook easily: I'll never forget the one that was nailed in Fort Pond right after a wind surfer tumbled directly above my lure. But it seems that late in the season bass get smart after heavy exposure to fishermen and their gear—especially when clear, flat, thin water ma[illegible]ary sight and sound easy to detect. The warning had been sounded, and it seemed as if every Big Reed bucketmouth was mocking me.

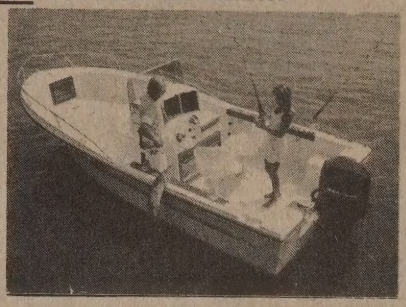
For awhile I photographed swans; then beached the canoe to stretch my legs and soon went back to the truck. I sat on the tailgate eating a sandwich and sipping a Coke. Meanwhile, a couple of flycasters (I don't know their names, but often meet up with them at Fresh Pond, if not Big Reed) arrived to take advantage of the breezeless day—East End winds are usually murder on fly fishing. We spoke, some while they prepared their boat and tackle. Then they launched, crossing the pond to a very fishy looking cove—one I had already worked to death.

And I'll be darned; they took bass every fourth or fifth cast. No lunkers, mind you, but good largemouths nonetheless. I saw the fish tailwalking, through binoculars. Locking the truck, I ran for the canoe and took off like an Indian brave in a war party—well, maybe with a bit less skill than that—slowing down and anchoring only when I reached a ringside seat that didn't intrude on the combat zone. The binoculars nearly pushed the lenses back through my eye-

(Continued on next page.)

METRO N.Y./LONG ISLAND'S EXCLUSIVE
SEA OX DEALER!
WORLD'S LARGEST SEA OX DEALER!

SEA OX
BUILT TO BE TOUGH.
ESPECIALLY ON FISH.



SEE THE ALL
NEW 26'
BLUE WATER PRO
- AND -
THE COMPLETE LINE OF
SEA OX BOATS!

SEA OX 22' CENTER CONSOLE
Complete with 115 hp Mercury
with Power Trim. Loaded with
standard features that make this
one outstanding fishing machine!

Unbeatable Prices!

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

$15,999. F.O.B.

MR. OUTBOARD
2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
246 N. Main St., Sayville (516) 589-8513
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK!
333 W. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667
HUGE MERCURY PARTS INVENTORY • ALL FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • ALL MAKES REPAIRED

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
HAVING PROBLEMS?
BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

glasses, as every little detail was intensely observed.

The casting skill of the anglers was enviable: they handled long lines, for long casts, with grace and precision. And their lines and fine leaders unfurled smoothly, settling on the surface with hardly any fuss of note. I expected to see big, bushy bass bugs at the end of the tippets, but instead, the bass were slamming small, trout sized, streamer flies.

It appeared that the trick to raising spooky bigmouths was in avoiding being detected by the fish and in presenting small, natural looking baits that, even in clear water, imitated the real thing.

A fly rod wouldn't have helped me in that situation. Given natural clumsiness, all I could have accomplished was a major bass stampede as a result of bullwhipping the water into a froth. But the ultralight spinning outfit, decked out with 4 pound line, was in the canoe; with that, I could manage long, delicate casts with small lures.

Still, I got only a short cast with the 1/16 ounce Panther Martin spinner that I estimated to be the right bait—too short a cast to reach any bass that couldn't see me. But the lure made a quiet entry, and the delicate line seemed invisible. A longer cast should do the trick.

So I rigged up with a spare spool that held 2 pound line and the next cast was good and long. The retrieve had to be a little too fast for my tastes, in order to keep the spinner from snagging cabomba weed, but it didn't seem to trouble the bass much. I got a 13 incher on the second try, then an 11 incher, and then a 14. Maybe, I thought, the fast retrieve was working because the fish had litle time to see that the spinner was a fake food.

Then a clearly broad shouldered bucketmouth grabbed hold about two cranks into the retrieve—hitting hard, taking line and running off to the right. The situation was uncontrolled, and it felt as if the fish was gaining weight; actually, the line was harvesting weed as it swept around like a seine. The bigmouth busted into the air—all 17 inches of its, at the least—wised up, and dove for bottom, under a dense blanket of vegetation. I pulled anchor, set the boat on a drift toward the fish, reeled up line, and faced a 5 minute stand-off. With the fish under the boat, I couldn't budge her, and she seemed content, sulking there. The line must have frayed by then; it gave out under near zero pressure.

Two pound test was simply too wimpy for bass that weren't, and I went back to the 4 pound stuff, setting the drag as tightly as I dared, in order to gain control and shorten fights. One-eighth ounce spinners were required to maintain long casts. It worked, producing many smallish largemouths and one 16½ incher. But the hot action soon dwindled, and it seemed like the right time to try another spot. Yet I remained troubled by the relatively rapid retrieves the

spinners needed to keep from snagging and decided to allow myself 10 casts with realistic floating plugs that could work like streamer flies—slowly and above the weeds.

As the sun dropped low in the sky, the bass got bigger and more aggressive, but one more late arrival for dinner would get me in real trouble—especially since my wife's parents were to be our guests. So I left a swarm of biting bigmouths and slowly paddled back to my launch site, satisfied.

On the way, I started developing a mental inventory of what had been learned, in order to remember it for the log. (And as it turns out, the same approaches were effective for spooky bass on other waters, at other times, under similar conditions.) Besides small realistic looking baits, delicate presentations with light lines, long casts, and the slowest possible retrieves, an angler must act like a stalking hunter. He has to approach quietly and keep a low profile.

The canoe was now secured atop the truck, and I was in the driver's seat, entering the last couple of lines in the log: "Action best when boat positioned close to shore and casting toward deep water—probably because angler's image and any reflections get lost against backdrop of trees and shoreline brush—and bass can't see any unnatural threats."

Suddenly I heard a noisy exhaust behind me; I glanced toward the rear view mirror. A big, white Suburban blocked the access trail, preventing my escape. The door flew open and out sprang a Suffolk County Park Ranger. Pulling his pistol belt back up to his waist, he charged at me as if he'd just trapped Dillinger or Clyde Barrow. You could see that he lacked the cool, professional, self-assured, firm and gentlemanly attitude one grows accustomed to from meeting State Conservation Officers or State Parks Policemen—such encounters always end with brief, pleasant conversations about fishing. But this fellow would have none of that; he got his public relations training from the worst of the TV and movie police stories.

"Only fishermen with boats are allowed to bring vehicles in here," he growled. Pointing to the canoe and a half ton of fishing gear, I explained my compliance. Re-establishing his authority with new vigor, he ranted on about the need for tough enforcement policies to cope with wild kids and drug abusers. Reasonable enough. I wondered if I looked like a 47-year-old, wild kid, dope fiend. "You have to sign in at the park office to go in here—and sign out too," he continued. "I did sign in, and I'll sign out." Another lecture—too many people ignore the registration requirements. Though a Suffolk Leisure Pass is required to get a beach vehicle sticker, and he was looking at the one on my bumper, I got a new lecture about Leisure Pass requirements, followed by one more on state fishing licenses. My temperature was rising. I insisted that he examine both documents, hoping to get him off my back. And it almost worked. "Oh, you're a Montauk resident," he said on noting the address on the Leisure Pass. The tension eased. But there was a bigger problem that he uncovered with masterful detective work: my primary address on the fishing license was in Nassau County. "A second home owner," he said with apparent contempt. From his tone, I was sure this was a felony; I was scared. But the Long Ranger surprisingly turned away, mounted his white vehicle, and rode off in a cloud of dust. Maybe there were more victims to insult at Gin Beach of Shagwong Point.

Concerned about a possible firing squad, I went straight to park headquarters in order to sign out. The sheet of paper that I signed in on had been replaced with a new, blank one. Sweat beaded on my brow: somewhere, there was a record that I had signed in and never returned. Would they search for me with bloodhounds; would they drag the pond? Maybe they'd get a warrant for my arrest as a "violator" who failed to sign out.

Though he succeeded eventually, the Ranger failed to ruin that particular day for me. I drove home delighted with the notion of finally learning how to cope with smart, spooky bigmouths.

OCEAN SPRAY MARINE INC.

Visit us at the Boat-A-Rama in Nassau Coliseum with Manatee Boats.

For your Lowest Quote of the year on a New Angler or Manatee, see us!

ANGLER

17' - 22' CENTER CONSOLES
20' - 22' WALKAROUNDS

Backed by Angler's 5 Year Hull Warranty!

- SELF-BAILING
- HAND LAY-UP FIBERGLASS

Graceful & Rugged, a big offshore deep vee hull that runs dry and fast. Self bailing, built-in bait and fish boxes, storage for 10 rods, 7' v-berths with storage underneath, 65 gallon fuel capacity & more!

MANATEE

Affordable Family Fishing Boats!

17'-22' CENTER CONSOLES, BOW RIDERS AND CUDDY CABINS

- HAND LAY-UP CONSTRUCTION
- NAUTALEX OR FIBERGLASS INTERIORS

This boat features a Delta-Conic hull for a smooth, dry ride in the roughest waters. Self-bailing, 80 gallon fuel capacity, all stainless rails, abundant oversize bait and fish wells plus lots of dry storage.

We Will NOT Be Undersold!

LOW COST FINANCING
Available on all boats and motors

2572 Merrick Road, Bellmore, New York
(516) 781-9878 / (516) 867-0202

powered by mercruiser
best selling stern drive in the world

Call for your
LOWEST QUOTE
on a 1987 Mercury Outboard!

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

WORKING WITH WIRE

by Eric Burnley

Here's how to master tying your own wire leaders.

Sooner or later you will work with wire leaders if you are trying to catch fish that have a mouth full of sharp dentures. you can get by without wire leaders if you stick with most freshwater fish and some of their saltwater cousins; but when you go after pike, pickerel, blues, sharks or any other fish that can cut mono like a hot knife through butter, you are going to need some wire.

Excluding the heavy cable used for large sharks and billfish, there are two types of wire leaders we need to know about. The first is mono or single strand wire and the second is a braided wire such as Steelon made by the Berkley Company. Each of these two wires is tied into leaders using a different method.

Let's look at the single strand wire first because it requires the greatest care and is the most difficult to tie.

The problem you must avoid when using single strand wire leader is kinking. A kink in the leader is the beginning of the end and will eventually lead to a break-off. The way to avoid kinks is to keep tension on the wire so it can't bend back on itself. The way to keep kinks from breaking your leader and losing your fish is to inspect the leader as often as possible and without fail after a fish is landed. No matter how careful you may handle your wire leaders a flapping bluefish or thrashing shark can put a kink in it before you have a chance to get him off the hook.

The best way to fasten a single strand wire leader to your lure or baited hook is with a Haywire Twist. Trust me when I tell you that this is not the easiest knot to learn and tying it in wire does not make it any easier.

I will try to take you through this procedure step by step, but I definitely recommend the purchase of Lefty Kreh and Mark Sosin's book "Practical Fishing Knots" for a very detailed photo layout on the Haywire Twist.

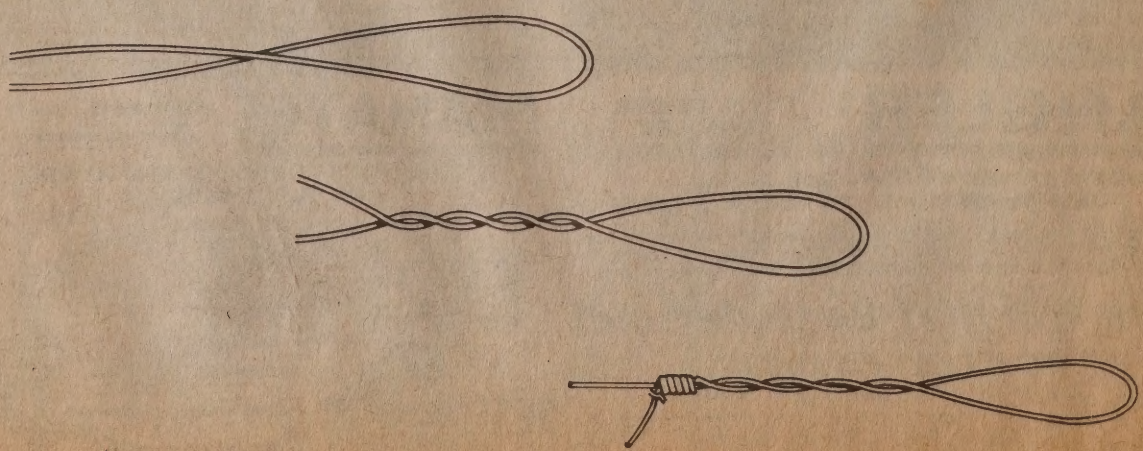
You insert the wire through the eye of the hook and form a loop by crossing the tag end over the standing line or wire. This next part is where most people make their mistake. You must twist these two wires together so they overlap one another. They must twist side-by-side, not one on top of the other or you will have a barrel turn which will slip if a heavy weight becomes attached to the hook. Most of us go fishing with the expectation that a heavy weight will become attached to the hook, so it seems rather foolish to use a wire knot that will break when this occurs.

After you make 4 or 5 twists in the wire to form a loop for the hook, you will make 6 or 7 barrel turns by wrapping the tag end around the standing wire.

Your next project is the disposal of the tag end. You can cut it off with your fishing pliers, but if you do there will be a very sharp knife edge on the end of your Haywire Twist that will cut you if you run your hand across it. The better method for removing the tag end is to break it off. You bend the wire at right angles to give yourself some leverage, then bend it back and forth until it breaks clean against the last barrel turn. You have created a

HAYWIRE TWIST

This is the best way to form a loop in single strand wire. Hooks, barrel swivels or snaps can be secured to the leader with the haywire. When making a haywire there should be no severe bends in the wire as it crisscrosses on the first few wraps. These wraps must intermarry and twist around each other. The tight wraps to complete the knot are there only to prevent the wire from slipping.



strong, safe knot in the wire that will hold close to 100 percent of its rated breaking strength.

The loop you put in the end of the wire that attaches to the line is made the same way without putting the wire through the eye of a hook. This loop can be a bit difficult because you don't have the shank of the hook to hold onto for leverage.

Most of the time you will attach the wire leaders to your line using a snap swivel. There will be other occasions when you will want to tie the wire leader directly to the line and for this purpose you will need to use the Albright knot. This is simply a method for wrapping mono around wire in as smooth a connection as possible.

If you wish to attach very light line to a wire leader you will probably tie a shocker of 30 to 40 pound mono leader to the wire using the Albright knot, then tie a Surgeon's loop to attach the heavy shocker to the lighter line. This is not a common practice, but can be used when fly fishing for bluefish or if you want to use bait when fishing light tackle for sharks or blues.

The use of multi-strand wire is much easier, but this product is normally thicker than single strand wire of similar breaking strength. When visiblity is a problem, such as chumming for blues, you are better off using the coffee colored single strand wire. Otherwise the multi-strand wire will work just fine.

I use Steelon to make up my surf fishing bottom rigs when going after blues. I take a three way swivel, a 12 inch length of 30 or 40 pound test steelon, a Mustad Ryder hook size 3/0 to 5/0, two sleeves, a sinker snap and a cork float. I attach the leader to the hook using one of the sleeves and attach the other end of the leader to the three way swivel using the other sleeve. You simply slide the wire through the sleeve, then through the eye of the hook, then back through the sleeve. Use Berkley's crimping tool made especially for this job if you want maximum strength from the connection. You slide the cork float onto the leader before you attach it to the three way swivel. The sinker snap goes on one eye of the swivel and the line from the reel onto the other eye.

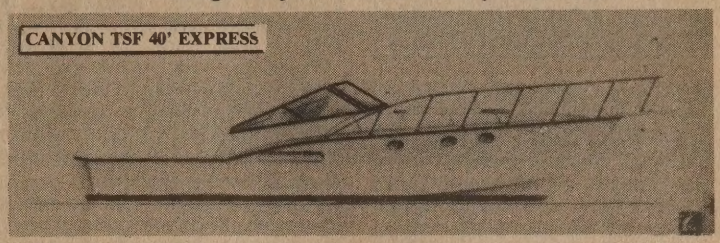
The Steelon leader material comes in handy plastic wrapped coils of 30 feet and must be used with the proper sized sleeves. Look on the leader package and you will find instructions for the proper sized sleeve. For instance, 30 pound Steelon leader requires a size 3 nickel sleeve. They are usually displayed side by side in the tackle shop.

You can purchase wire leaders already made, but some I have seen in the shops are not made particularly well. Inspect the Haywire Twist to see that they are properly tied. I have seen barrel tuns sold as a Haywire Twist.

Don't be afraid of tying wire leaders. It does take a bit of practice, but it can be a very valuable skill to have.

Introducing

CANYON
TOURNAMENT SPORT FISH
BY ACADEMY
40' and 42' Express and Sedan Models • Twin Diesels - 30 + Knots
Designed for the serious fisherman!



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICES
INCLUDES: Twin 358 hp Volvo diesels, generator, air conditioning, transom door, pulpit, loaded, Ready to go!

40' CANYON EXPRESS . . . $155,000.
42' CANYON EXPRESS . . . $165,000.
40' CANYON SEDAN . . . . . $180,000.

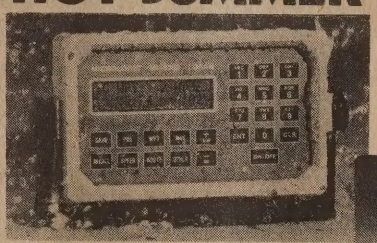
Reservations now being taken!

★★★ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL: ★★★

ACADEMY YACHTS
(516) 842-0257

JACK REGAN YACHT SALES
(516) 957-3821

HOT SUMMER SALE! AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!



MICROLOGIC ML-8000
← HIGH-PERFORMANCE • WATERPROOF
LORAN NAVIGATOR

- ☐ 250 Waypoints
- ☐ Waypoint Names
- ☐ Secure Waypoints
- ☐ Save and Alert
- ☐ Alerts
- ☐ Complete Navigation Outputs
- ☐ Plain English Display
- ☐ Made in U.S.A.

MICROLOGIC EXPLORER →
NO NONSENSE NAVIGATION

If you're the sort of person who doesn't want to spend the rest of your life reading instruction manuals and studying navigation, this could be the Loran for you!

The Explorer gives you sound basic navigation with all the important automatic features — but without the distraction — and expense — of the frills.

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092

SHORE MARINE electronics

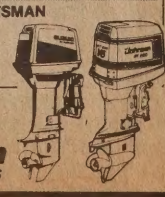
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday

Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

WORLD'S LARGEST IMP & PHOENIX DEALER!
PHOENIX • IMP • SEAWAY • JOHNSON

A COMFORTABLE, RUGGED OFFSHORE BOAT
— A Superb Canyon Runner —
Gas, Diesel, Sea Drive, O/B • Sleeps up to 6
27', 29', 30', 33', 38' • Exceptionally dry

IMP 245 SPORTSMAN
Also see IMP's
22 Walkaround "Sportfish"
Exclusive L.I. IMP and Phoenix dealer!



Every Day is a "Sale" Day at
LEE MARINE
23 River Road, Sayville, New York 11782
(516) 567-3313

SUZUKI
COX
Johnson OUTBOARDS

East End REPORT

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

East end head boats enjoyed an increase in porgy catches. While most scup are medium size, anglers are often filling a bucket. Larger fluke have wandered into Gardiner's Island waters, increasing the keeper ratio. Those intent on bass have no trouble finding their limit of one per day, while blues are thick as fleas. Tuna are obliging chunkers at the Butterfish Hole; most are yellow fins 100 or more pounds. White marlin were within six miles of South Fork beaches, with many caught.

MONTAUK

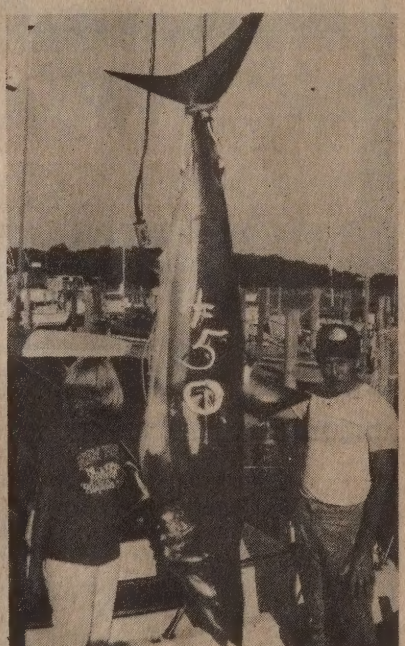
Captain Joe McBride of the charter boat **My Mate** reports good sharking on all trips, with two or three blue sharks to 120 lbs. released each day. On one trip, a 100 lb. brown was also released. Large yellowfin tuna came into the Butterfish Hole by midweek, all big fish. Anthony Bartolletta returned home with a 125 lb. yellowfin plus two albacore on a weekend charter. Inshore, very productive bluefish trips were held with groups from the Montauk Yacht Club and Gurney's Inn.

A giant bluefin was brought into **Captain's Cove Marina** over the weekend. The 550 lb. tuna was caught by Jerry Paceretti on the marina based boat "High Hook." Most charter boats at the marina concentrated on tuna during the week, experiencing several runoffs, boating many large yellowfin. **Mistress Too, Joy Sea, Windy, Misty, Reel Magic, Mako Express** were some of the charter boats anchored at the Butterfish Hole. Tuna numbers have increased daily, with anywhere from 1 to 6 yellowfin, along with some albacore displayed on the dock daily. **Ebb Tide** reported mixed trips, doing well with tuna, shark and blues. Fluking remains steady with doormats of 8 lbs. seen during the week. George Stieninger enjoyed a nice catch of fluke on Saturday on "Against the Wind."

Captain Rob Aaronson also spoke of good yellowfin action all week with up to 6 tuna per trip on the charter boat **Orion**. Some of the tuna went up to 140 lbs. on the scale. "Abracadra" has five hook-ups while chunking at Butterfish Hole on Saturday, landing three, the biggest 140 lbs. Some nice porgy catches were seen at **Tuma's Dock and Tackle** and excellent bluefishing was reported with good catches made at the Dropoff or Sub Buoy. Many bass, with some keepers were located at the Point.

According to Mark, a 90 lb. white marlin plus two yellowfin, one 150 lbs., were caught by Capt. Art on the "Hold Fast" berthed at the **Montauk Marine Basin** on Thursday. Chunking at the Butterfish Hole on Friday, Captain Bruce Reynolds boated yellowfins of 100 and 125 lbs. on the charter boat, **Lady Lori L**. Anglers on "Freedom," had some excitement a at the Canyon when, after a four hour fight on 60 lb. line, a tuna was finally within reach of the gaff, when a big mako grabbed it by the tail and escaped with a free lunch. A piece of leftover tuna was quickly fed to the shark, this time with a hook in it. The shark could not resist the offering and managed to get caught. It weighed 223 lbs. on the scale. Captain Gene Kelly has been fishing inshore on charters on **Kellyboat**, loading up with blues and finding large bass, one of which 39 lbs. Friday's trip resulted in 35 fluke, caught near the Lighthouse.

Captain John DeMaio called to tell us about the frenzied bass action on Wednesday, when stripers jumped on trolled umbrella rigs four at a time. While most of the fish weighed 10 to 15 lbs., several busted tackle and four keepers were put in the fishbox of the charter boat **Vivienne**. According to Capt. DeMaio, bluefish are accommodating and in a suicidal mood. Plenty of fluke, some 5 lbs., can easily be caught in local rips.



Bob Weaver and his wife Karen teamed to whip this 450 mako aboard their 23' Grady White, We Go. The big shark was taken 36 miles south of Montauk and weighed at Offshore Sports Marina. Bob took the fish after a two hour stand-up battle on 50 lb. tackle.

Good action with tuna, especially since Thursday, said Captain Mike Albronda of the charter boat **Montauk** with most of the fish 100 lbs. and more, all caught chunking at the Butterfish Hole. Biggest of three tuna on Thursday weighed 144 lbs. Friday's catch included a 68 lb. white marlin. Captain Mike noted that there were three other marlin swimming in the slick at the same time. Besides a couple of yellowfin, a longfin of 62 lbs., plus a 149 lb. mako was brought in on Saturday. Sunday three tuna were boated.

Mike Darmanin hooked into a frisky white marlin on Sunday's charter on **Pronto Charters**. The 64½ lb. billfish jumped many times, before it was boated. An overnight trip with Eloy Nova and friends from Connecticut, encountered 5 blue sharks a brown and a 118 lb. mako. Three yellowfins from 100 to 120 lbs. were caught on bait on the trip home. Charters early last week were with Larry Rooz, George Salerno and John Evans.

Charter boats berthed at **Gone Fishing Marina** enjoyed varied catches according to TJ. Joe Scebani and his friends caught a mess of blues, with some weaks fishing on the charter boat **Caprice** with Captain Bob Storc on Saturday morning. The group cast Nordic eels. A 7 lb. fluke was the largest caught at the North Rips on an afternoon charter.

During the week, Kevin Brown and his friends tangled with blue shark to 150 lbs., and a brown shark on the **Alyssa Ann**. Saturday's charter with Butch Mengione and his friends concentrated on longfin and yellowfin tuna, while on Sunday Jack Evans, his son and friends caught 47 fluke to 3½ lbs.

Spotlighting the week's catch was a giant bluefin caught on Capt. Bob Rochetta's "Rainbow." Bob's brother John, 11-year-old Tammy and 14-year-old John J. had a hand in subduing the 605 lb. monster. The "Hot Tuna," with John Gillan on the rod, successfully fought a 673 lb. bluefin, taking an hour, on Saturday. Sal, John and Mitch, fishing on "Contagious," returned to **Gone Fishing Marina** with yellowfin of 140 and 175 lbs., plus a 40 lb. albacore. A group that included Earl, John, Phil and Rich also baited a couple of tuna 118 and 126 lbs. on Sunday. According to TJ, fluke remain good, most marina boats fishing Midway. On Saturday Mike on his "Rip-rat" returned with 16 fluke to 6 lbs., the "little Rascal" located 27 fluke to 4 lbs. Both tides appear to be productive.

Captain Jim Flowers reported on tuna charters on the **Mary A** on the weekend. Saturday's group headed by Mr. DiVito connected with four yellowfins to 120 lbs., while on Sunday, the Walters of Buffalo, NY hooked up with a couple, but did not land them.

A small yellowfin was caught on the **Reel Magic** Thursday morning by Jim Murphy, brown shark in the after-

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . —0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." —0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	11:30	11:30	—	12:20	—	12:15	12:35	1:10	2:15	2:40	2:25	2:50	11:35	11:45	7/30
FRI.	—	12:10	12:30	1:00	12:05	12:45	1:15	1:50	2:55	3:20	3:05	3:30	—	12:15	7/31
SAT.	12:10	12:55	1:10	1:45	12:40	1:30	2:05	2:40	3:40	4:05	3:50	4:15	12:30	1:00	8/1
SUN.	1:00	1:45	2:00	2:35	1:25	2:10	2:55	3:30	4:30	4:55	4:40	5:05	1:20	2:00	8/2
MON.	1:55	2:45	2:50	3:35	2:15	3:05	3:55	4:25	5:25	5:50	5:35	6:05	2:15	2:55	8/3
TUES.	2:55	3:50	3:50	4:35	3:15	4:10	5:00	5:25	6:30	6:50	6:40	7:05	3:20	4:00	8/4
WED.	4:15	5:00	4:55	5:40	4:40	5:25	6:05	6:25	7:35	8:00	7:45	8:10	4:25	5:00	8/5
THURS.	5:30	6:05	6:05	6:45	6:05	6:30	7:05	7:25	8:50	9:10	8:50	9:10	5:30	6:00	8/6

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	—0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	—0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	—0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	—0 12
Seaside Park	—0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	—0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	—0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	—0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	—0 02
Rehobeth Beach	—0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	—0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	—0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	—0 38
Democrat Point	—0 38
Coast Guard Station	—0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	—0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	—0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	—0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	—0 20
Truman Beach	—0 42
Falkner Island	—0 13
Sachem Head	—0 10
Branford Harbor	—0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	—0 08
Milford Harbor	—0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	—0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	—0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	—0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	—0 14
Montauk Inlet	—0 25
Montauk Point, north side	—1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	—0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	—0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	—0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	—0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	—0 01
Hempstead Harbor	—0 11
City Island	—0 03
Rye Beach	—0 28
Port Chester	—0 09
Mamaroneck	—0 08
New Rochelle	—0 24
Davids Island	—0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	—0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	—0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	—1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	—0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	—0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	—0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	—0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 7/30	5:51	8:22
FRI. 7/31	5:52	8:20
SAT. 8/1	5:53	8:19
SUN. 8/2	5:54	8:17
MON. 8/3	5:55	8:16
TUE. 8/4	5:56	8:15
WED. 8/5	5:57	8:14

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 7/30	10:20AM	10:30PM
FRI. 7/31	11:20AM	10:50PM
SAT. 8/1	12:25PM	11:15PM
SUN. 8/2	1:35PM	11:40PM
MON. 8/3	2:50PM	—
TUE. 8/4	4:05PM	12:15AM
WED. 8/5	5:20PM	1:00AM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
8/24	8/2	8/9	8/16

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM		PM	
	Minor	Major	Minor	Major
Thurs.	9:10	**3:00**	9:35	**3:20**
Fri.	9:55	**3:45**	10:20	**4:05**
Sat.	10:35	**4:25**	11:05	**4:50**
Sun.	11:25	**5:15**	11:55	**5:40**
Mon.	—	**6:00**	12:10	**6:25**
Tues.	12:40	**6:50**	1:05	**7:20**
Wed.	1:35	**7:45**	1:55	**8:15**
Thurs.	2:30	**8:45**	2:55	**9:20**

MONTAUK POINT

WORLD'S BEST CODFISHING!

BEST COX'S COD IN YEARS NOW!

VIKING FLEET

★ TONS OF GIANT COX'S LEDGE COD NOW! 4 A.M. DAILY
★ JUMBO MONTAUK FLUKE-2 TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
★ GORILLA BLUES LEAPING! 7 P.M. NIGHTLY ★
SPECIAL TUNA TRIPS START IN AUGUST-CALL FOR RESERVATIONS
FULL RESTAURANT AND ALL FISHING TACKLE AVAILABLE ON ALL VESSELS
VIKING FLEET, P.O. BOX 730, MONTAUK, NY 11954
516-668-5700

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Brand New, Fast Turbo-Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
MEMBER M.C.A. Capt. Bob Storc (516) 671-7690 Eves.

Let Me Put You In This Picture
Doormat Fluke

NOW

4 -5 PERSON LIMIT
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
TIDERUNNER WEAKS
MAKO • TUNA • FLUKE
BLUES • JUMBO PORGIES

KING WAYNE (516) 668-5843

ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING • HALF & FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS • CANYON

Booking for Blues Bass ★ Blacks Flounder ★ Cod Sharks.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Fish in Comfort: Montauk's Largest, Fastest, Most Comfortable New Twin Turbo Charged 640 HP. 149 Passengers • All Latest Electronics

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING
12 HRS. ON THE FISHING GROUNDS

CRICKET II

★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
Montauk, Summer • Hawaii, Winter
Largest Mako 1080 lbs. & Largest Great White 3427 lbs. Both Taken on Rod & Reel!
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS - CAPT. TEDDY FEURER
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

RESERV. REQUIRED

PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II

Available 7 Days A Week
2 Boats Avail.
Many Open Dates
6 Man Limit Charter Boat ★ Member Montauk Capts. Assn. And Atantic Professional Boatmen's Assn.
Fast 20 Kt. Cruise 31' Twin Screw Bertram
Full Electronics•Comfortable•Full Days•Overnighters
BOOK NOW FOR MINI FISHING VACATIONS
SHARK • TUNA
Capt. Mike Bentivegna (516) 668-3997 Capt. Paul Lahullier

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

SHARK • TUNA MARLIN

RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY MAKO EXPRESS
Fishing Adventures for BEGINNERS and Experts Alike with CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN
LIGHT TACKLE AND OFFSHORE FISHING SPECIALIST
PROFESSIONAL VIDEOTAPING AND EDITING AVAILABLE
516-668-3477 • 718-897-6165
Berkley Ambassadeur, Solo Gaff & Tru-Turn Field Tester

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT

MONTAUK

SHARKS
SCHOOL TUNA
• Bass
• Cartwright Blues
• Porgies
• Seabass
• Doormat Fluke
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

KELLYBOAT

SHARK!
MARLIN!
TUNA!
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES

MY-MATE

INSHORE • OFFSHORE
BOTTOM • FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(212) 885-0018 • (516) 329-0973
Member M.C.A.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
Capt. Joe McBride
Capt. Charlie Zboray

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT

☆WINDY☆

6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
NOW BOOKING
SHARK•MARLIN
TUNA•BASS•BLUES
Capt. J. Passie
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
(516) 668-5741

Now Booking '87 Trips • Finest Saltwater Angling

SEA BOOTS

45' Custom Sportfisherman • Latest Electronics
Fast Twin Screw • Turbo Diesel
TUNA • SHARK
MARLIN • BLUES
Full Days Inshore and Offshore - Canyon Overnighters
6 Pass. Limit • Finest Tackle • From Tuma's Dock
Capt. Charlie Martinez • 516-668-4868

ADIOS ★ ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING ★

WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

noon. While Friday's action was hot for Tony Santos with yellowfin of 100 lbs. plus two longfin, it was slow on Saturday with Tom McDonald and his friend. However, on Sunday, tuna bit for Peter, Matt, Jim and Dana, according to Captain Howard Kiedaisch since four tuna were boated, three weighing over 100 lbs.

Captain Tom Federico called to say that while he didn't boat any tuna on Saturday's trip on **Surfmaster II**, decent shark action was the order of the day on Sunday. On a charter with Steve La Fountain, Steve Van Dyke, Bob King, Bill and Chad, a mako and a blue shark were fought, each weighing 75 lbs.

Never at a loss for words, Captain Fred Bird described the porgy scene as "fantastic, excellent, the real thing!" While usually a big sea bass or blackfish wins the pool on the **Flying Cloud**, expert anglers are filling their buckets with scup. On Saturday's trip, Sudsy, a regular on the boat, caught 147 porgies by actual count, while his friend settled for 107. On Sunday, some anglers counted 80 or so porgies in their catch. Only two drops were needed since action was constant.

Captain Richie Rade feels that the porgy season is shaping up now, since good catches were made under the Light on Wednesday and Thursday. High hook honors on the **Marlin IV** went to Frank Burdenski with 90 porgies; on Thursday one angler had 84. Most others counted 30 to 60 fish in their buckets. Fish range from 1/2 to 1½ lbs. On the weekend, blackfish and sea bass entered the porgy picture with action at Gardiner's Island. Commenting on Saturday night's bluefish trip, Captain Rade reported. that 13 anglers boated 70 blues, many in the 8 to 10 lb. range, with some tackle busters of 15 lbs.

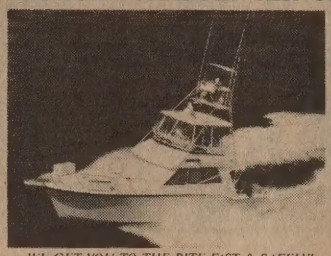
Anglers on the **Little Bear** are doing pretty good, with good anglers, using light line, filling a 5-gallon bucket. Captain Dusty feels that the season is shaping up after a slow start, with catches increasing every day.

On Saturday's six man charter arranged by Joe Bruher, 342 porgies were caught on the charter boat **Julie III** with Captain Ron Grandinetti. Although mostly small and mediums, one of 3½ lbs. came aboard with some fluke, sea bass and a blackfish. Sunday's charter with three men, led by Paul Samengeti picked all day at Gardiner's, returning with 371 porgies and 7 sea bass.

The first mako ever brought into **Uihlein's Boat Rentals** was caught on "Aquarius" Bob Ruth's boat, which is berthed at the marina. It was caught at the Butterfish Hole and provided a fine barbecue for a large group Wednesday night. Bob also doing well on fluke, fishing Fort Pond and Rocky Point, with a 5 lber. his largest this week. Flounder are also reported from these same spots. Early in the week Robert Mancini and his friend Charles Bodi connected with 23 fluke, one of 5 lbs., fishing on a rental

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, NY

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
Phone: 516-668-4723 Boat
Phone: 203-375-8432 Evenings

Come Fish The All New
"GUSTO"

- Fast Twin Turbo Charged Diesel
- Less Running Time - More Fishing Time
- Latest Electronics All Custom Tackle Provided

Inshore • Offshore • Canyon
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT BLUEFIN TUNA, SHARK, BLUES AND LATE SUMMER JUMBO FLUKE!

Now Booking for 1987
Capt. Scott Weiss
516-668-4294

Rampage
31' SPORTFISHERMAN

MARLIN IV
All Daytime Tickets Sold Sat. Aug. 1
From Salivar's Dock
Capt. Rich Rade • (516) 668-2885
PORGIES — SEABASS — FLOUNDER
6 AM SAT. & SUN.
6:30 AM MON. - FRI.
NIGHT BLUES 7 PM FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS ONLY

MARY A
SHARK & TUNA NOW!

SPECIAL!
SHARK
— AND —
TUNA!

- 4 & 6 MAN TRIPS
- FAST, 20 MPH BOAT
- CUSTOM RODS

CAPT. JIM FLOWERS
(516) 668-3565

Brand New 35' Custom Sportfisherman
Blue Moon MONTAUK

- Personalized Service
- 1/2 & Full Day
- Extremely comfortable & Stable
- Courteous Mates
- Fast • Super Clean
- Whale Watching • All Elect.

—All Types of Bottom Fishing— Surf to Canyon—
"14 years fishing & navigational experience"
Montauk's Newest 35' custom built fishing machine
—Sails From West Lake Fishing Lodge, West Lake Drive
Capt. Mark Dombrowski
718-743-2306 or 516-668-9282

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53,MONTAUK
New York 11954
(516) 668-2117

Dawn
GIANT TUNA
OFFSHORE
GAME FISHING
"FISH THE CHAIR, IF YOU DARE!"
Capt. Greg Beacher • 516-668-9056
R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Dr. Montauk, NY 11954

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
SHARK
TUNA • MARLIN
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

ALYSSA ANN
FAST TURBO DIESEL
SHARK • TUNA
AND ALL INSHORE SPECIES
Capt. Bill Ricca
Member M.C.A.
516-543-4529

MONTAUK POINT

FLYING CLOUD
CAPT. FRED BIRD
PORGIES
LITTLE BEAR
CAPT. DUSTY
PORGIES
6 AM EVERY DAY ★ 6 A.M. EVERY DAY
— SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS • MEMBER M.B.A. —

TUNA • SHARKS • BLUES • SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER • WEAKS • COD • BLACKS
THE NEW FISHERMAN II
35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman
CAPTAIN PAUL GIANGRECO
(718) 631-8593 ★ (718) 224-9579
FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE • FULLY EQUIPPED • CUSTOM TACKLE

TUMA'S
FREE
Charter Service
(Oh Brother Enterprises)
Since 1949
"Let us arrange your fishing trip"
Full and Split Charters - Inshore
Offshore
INFORMATION & RESERVATIONS CALL:
(516) 668-2707-2490
RFD #1, Box 150 Montauk, N.Y. 11954

5 MAN CHARTERS FOR SERIOUS FISHERMEN
Lori-Jay
MEMBER M.C.A.
HEATED CABIN
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
CAPT. JAY RIGANO
(914) 698-5562 • (914) 698-4035
No sale of fish allowed at dock

CAPT. FRED'S CHARTER FISHING ON THE ...
MISTY
INSHORE & OFFSHORE - DIESEL POWERED
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
4 MAN LIMIT
★ ALL ELECTRONICS ★
MEMBER M.C.A.
(516) 668-3543

6 Pass. Charterboat
New! 32' J.C.
DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle To Big Game
Fully Equipped • Pier 1
718-945-2663 • 516-668-4717

FISHOOKER
INSHORE — OFFSHORE
SHARK • TUNA
For Info. & Brochure: Capt. Otto Haselman
(516)757-5506 • 931-7180 • 668-3821

SUMMER BLUES • WEAKS • TUNA
Julie III
UP TO 6 PASS.
MEMBER M.C.A.
DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
(516) FL2-2929 • (718) 891-3390

LOUISE
SHARK • TUNA • BLUES
All Bottom Fishing • Bait, Tackle, Ice Supplied
6 Man Limit • Reasonable Rates • Personalized Service
CAPT. PETER SERRO - SAILS FROM GONE FISHING MARINA
(718) 745-3500 9 AM-5 PM Mon.-Fri.
(516) 868-9777 • (516) 538-2141

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

FISH THE NEW
ANN MARIE
39' BLACKFIN
INSHORE•OFFSHORE•OVERNIGHT
Westlake Lodge, Montauk-For information and reservations call: Capt. Tom Hansen 718-768-3562

New, Big, Comfortable 38' Sportfisherman
TUNA TANGLER
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish To Date: 1041 LBS.
6 Man Limit • Tuna, Shark, Canyon, Overnighters
Sails from Gone Fishing Marina, E. Lake Dr.
Capt. Paul Stern 516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK
516-732-7806 / 516-668-3618

DON'T DELAY—
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

boat between the lighthouse and Shagwong. Henry Uihlein saw nice catches of both sea bass and porgies made at Outer Shagwong.

A drawing will be held on Lorry Mangan's L.I. Fishing this week for great prizes, including $100 worth of Capta. John Sekora bluefish rigs from B&B Fishing Tackle in Center Moriches; a free overnight Viking tuna trip; a free skiff rental from Silly Lily in E. Moriches and many free party boat bluefish trips. For details on how to enter these monthly drawings, watch L.I. Fishing at 6PM on Friday or 9:30AM on Saturday. The program is seen on WLIG-TV (channel 55) and carried by almost all cable systems in Nassau and Suffolk.

Anglers on the charter boat **Daybreaker III** have cashed in on the influx of tuna, catching very large yellowfins while chumming. Best day of the week was Saturday, when four tuna, top weight 170 lbs. were fought and caught.

Tuna was the mainstay of boats based at **Star Island Yacht Club** according to Chuck Cogswell. A couple of boats headed for the Canyon: "Trouble Maker" returning with bigeyes of 130 and 125 lbs. Richard Bonano caught a 251 lb. bluefin plus an "allison" tuna of 132 lbs. on "No Interest" early last week. From Wednesday on, however, most boats anchored and chunked at the Butterfish Hole, finding large yellowfins and allisons. Some boats enjoying

fine tuna catches included "sidelines," "Yaa-Boo," "No Interest," "Vinnie III," "Gemini." Very large yellowfin were caught by Bruce Weisinger who returned with four tuna, the smallest 135 lbs., largest 147 lbs. on the "Marlin." Captain Stan Einzig captured a 67 lb. white marlin in addition to two yellowfin on the "Malkessa."

Incredible tuna action, according to **Edelman's** Lou Rosado, with the fish biting especially hard on Saturday at the Butterfish Hole. Fishing on the private boat, "Marlin," owned by Bruce Weisinger, 5 tuna were hooked up, 5 boated. All were yellowfins over 100 lbs., with the largest hitting the 147 lb. mark on the scale.

SOUTH FORK

Captain Artie Lach described the porgy action on Saturday's **Wilhelric II's** porgy trip as absolutely fantastic. The boat was back early at 2PM since 14 anglers were tired of catching fish, having caught an estimated 1,000 all on one drop! Three men, G. Washington, T. Jefferson and B.T. Washington combined for a total of 311 scup to take home to dinner to the Bronx. Sizes were described as mostly mediums, with a few large. Sunday's trip could not top the previous day's, but things are shaping up. Tuesday and Wednesday's fluke trips were great, with 20 fluke each day over 5 lbs. On Wednesday, Charlie from Sag Harbor, took the pool with an 8 lb. 2 oz. doormat. An angler, who lost the pool claimed that his smallest fish of 5 caught was 4½ lbs. Night bluefish trips have been temporarily discontinued until the fishing becomes more reliable.

Anglers fishing from **Bayview Marine and Tackle** have returned with decent porgy catches from Cedar Point, according to George Pharaoh, with most fish weighing around 3/4 lbs. Snapper action, as well as porgies are available off Long Wharf Pier for shorebound anglers. Blues are still entrenched at Jessups Neck. George spoke of a definite upswing in fluke catches at Gardiner's since midweek, with many anglers returning with 10 to 15 nice size fluke, some to 8 lbs. On Wednesday, George, Chris and Jeff Salb traveled to Montauk for a busman's holiday, trying their hand with tuna. The trio returned with a couple of albacore in the 30 lb. range.

Sherry Corr said that while many trips were curtailed on Sunday, due to afternoon thunderstorms, several nice catches were seen at **Sherry and Joe Corr's Best Boatworks**, such as the 40 lb. yellowfin tuna and 85 lb. mako caught on the "Albemarle" by Louis Manikow and his father-in-law. On Saturday, Larry Lavegli caught an 85 lb. yellowfin that hit trolled lures. Captain Ron Woodward settled in for sharks only 12 miles off Shinnecock Inlet on Saturday's charter with Ed Mearle and his children Donna and Chris. The charter boat **Goshawk** returned with a 65 lb. mako.

Those in search of porgies have found decent catches in deep water (50 to 60 ft.) off Gardiner's, others located scup at Cherry Harbor. According to Thom, at **Speck's Bait and Tackle**, the fluke picture came to life during the week, but slowed a bit on the weekend. Locally, fluke were holding steady in Shinnecock Bay, with best catches in the East Channel. Flounder were reported west of the Ponquogue Bridge. Boatmen, anchoring near the rock jetty were rewarded with nice triggerfish. Blues remain reliable inside the inlet, while ocean blues are busting tackle both east and west of the Sea Buoy. Offshore, white marlin were caught as close in as 130 feet, with yellowfin tuna. Many anglers, who traveled to 40 fathoms to find "greener pastures," connected with game fish close to home on the way back.

"Commodore Rock" spoke of a 65 lb. white marlin caught on Friday, on a green machine trolled 18 miles southeast of the Inlet on the "Therapy" based at **Mariners Cove Marina**. Richard Nydegger and his son Brian, along with teenagers John, Scott, Gregg and Bradley also reported that a much larger marlin was hooked and lost. On Saturday, Bob and Greta Petersen lost a marlin, but did boat a 110 lb. yellowfin at 170 feet on the "Bee-Gee." Apparently the fluke keeper ratio has increased, since on Thursday Phil Sztorc managed 18 keepers, most in the 3 lb. range. Phil drifted fluke bellies in deep water in the east channel, on outgoing tide. On Sunday, however, Art and Dot found incoming tide good for their catch of 15 fluke mostly 2 to 4 lbs. on the "Kristin." Many shorts were released. Ed Parbst, fishing in the shoot-out between his club, the Shinnecock Marlin and Tuna Club vs the Moriches Anglers racked up a lot of points on "Horizon II." Trolling green machines, Richie Kent bagged a 54 lb. white marlin; Ed landed a 103 lb. "Allison" tuna; and Mike Fusco handled a 44 lb. albacore. Many knockdowns were noted as well. Scene of the action reported to be 13 miles from the inlet.

On his days off from chores at **Altenkirch and Son**, Rick Parisea managed catches of 18 or so fluke per trip at the Basket and East Channel. Rick favors incoming tide; fluke jumped on bucktails laced with squid. On several trips early last week, Rick noted that plenty of bass were feeding in the inlet. While he and his group caught over 60 bass during 4 trips,

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND
BOAT PHONE 516-728-3344•516-728-7324

BIG BEN
42' HATTERAS
TUNA • BLUES
SHARK • MARLIN
★ Six Man Charters ★
CAPT. BEN CAMMARATA
BOAT (516) 728-5259

SHINNECOCK

M & M's
FAST 36' TOPAZ FISHING MACHINE
1 - 6 PASSENGERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. MARVIN (516) 728-4730

SOUTHAMPTON

GOSHAWK New 1987 24' Sportfisherman
Twin Volvos • 1-3 Pass. • All types of charters
Full Electronics•Very Reasonable Rates
– SPECIALIZING IN SHARK FISHING –
Capt. Ron Woodward
Southampton
516-289-8413

SAG HARBOR

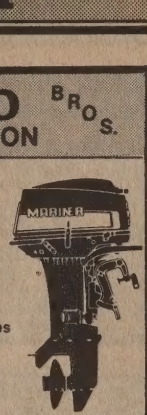
WILHELRIC II
PORGIES-THURS. thru SUN.
7 A.M. DAILY
FLUKE - MON., TUES., WED.
Ladies Day Tues. & Sun.
Sailing from Long Wharf Pier
7 PM Sat. Night Only-Weaks & Blues
Capt. Artie Lach
516-728-2679

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART
Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"x48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Send Check or M.O. for $13.95+$1.75 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

MORICHES BAY

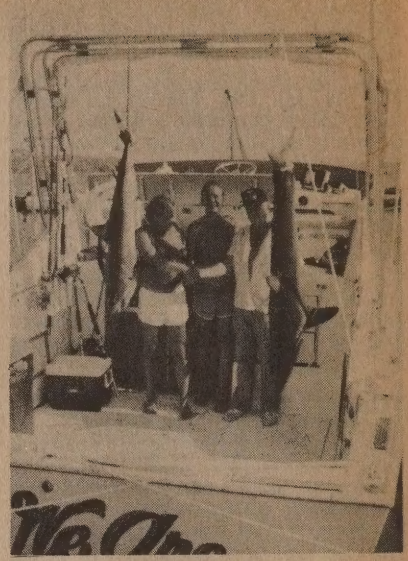
L&M MARINELAND
makes boating more fun
RENTALS
FISHING • WATERSKIING • CAMPING
LARGE SELECTION OF
AQUASPORT & STEIGERCRAFTS
16-22'•CENTER CONSOLES & CABINS
BIG ENGINES
SR. CITIZENS 15%OFF EVERY THURSDAY
Reservations Please 516-878-4777

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE



Launch Ramp
SILLY LILY
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FISHING STATION
FLUKE & FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
Flat Fisherman's Paradise
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave.)
E. MORICHES
(516) 878-1120



Gordon Reilling, Ed Condra and Captain Jack Bolger took this pair of makos weighing 100 and 200 lbs. in 130 feet of water, south of Moriches Inlet on 7-17. Rounding out the crew were Robert Henke, Ken Gukelberger and veteran sharker, Joe Lubrano.

CENTER MORICHES

ALMA III ★ ALMA
7:30 AM DAILY
– Except Tuesday –
FLUKE 8 AM & 1 PM
2 Half Day Trips, Mon Thru Fri.
SAILS FROM 133 UNION AVE., CENTER MORICHES, N.Y.
Capt. Ron Schlueter (516) 878-4055 Capt. Russ Hagios (516) 281-1288

Fast 50' Sportsfisherman • 6 Pass.
ROGUE
SHARK - TUNA - MARLIN — BLUES
INSHORE - OFFSHORE - CANYON
— All Tackle and Bait Provided —
Capt. Tom Cashman • 516-288-2476

38' Custom Sportfisherman
SHAMAN
COMPLETE ELECTRONICS
AVAILABLE FOR ALL L.I. TOURNAMENTS
(Replacing "Blu Jay")
6 PERSON LIMIT ★ BIG, FAST, & COMFORTABLE
ALL BAIT,TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
SHARK, TUNA,MARLIN, BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR INFO ON OUR
BLUEFISH SPECIALS!
Capt. Russ Hagios
516-281-1288

NINO
For Charter
Brand New
'87 Sportfisherman
1 - 6 Persons • All Inshore & Offshore Fishing
SHARK•TUNA•BASS•BLUES•MARLIN•CANYON
Capt. Tony Rizzo 516-281-3121

LITTER CAUSES
CLOSED BEACHES

DON'T DELAY—
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

only five bass were of legal size; the largest weighed 25¼ lbs. Trolled umbrella rigs attracted small bass, keepers were more interested in bucktails.

Mickey Altenkirch felt that the 122 lb. white marlin caught by Bob Herman on "Capt. Liver," was probably one of the largest to be weighed in Hampton Bays. Marlin were reported in water depths of 120 to 150 feet, with at least 12 caught last week. Billy Steam reported two marlin on Saturday, the largest 70 lbs. Yellowfin tuna were located in the same water depth as marlin. Dave Larson hooked up with a 145 lb. tuna, which he managed to gaff, after untangling the line from the prop, a difficult task when one is fishing alone. An extraordinary amount of mako sharks were caught on the weekend; Phil Gaye brought back a 130 lb. mako on his "Blue Runner." Scott Wilson boated two makos. The Canyon was relatively quiet. Two bigeye and four yellowfin were caught on the "Tiger Lily" fishing the west wall of the Hudson Canyon.

Inshore flounder are very active in 6 feet of water off **Molnar's Landing** and Penny Point. Rick Parisea reported on catches which exceeded those made in the spring, with a dozen bloodworms accounting for 30 flatties on the weekend! Plenty of blues can be found in the Bay and snappers are everywhere. Tinker mackerel were caught by the youngsters fishing Callahan's Dock.

Al Flexer noted plenty of short fluke fishing on "Soofill" with Phil

FISHING STATIONS

Bay View
MARINE & TACKLE
PORGIES
Rental Skiffs • Live & Frozen Bait
— Complete Tackle Shop —
Sag Harbor - 516-725-0740

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
- BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
- COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
- BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
- OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
- FOOD • BEER • ICE • SODA
- 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
- FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available

NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
It's Flounder Time
MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
432-4665

OLD HARBOUR MARINA
(Formerly Capt. Eddie's Fishing Station)
Boats & Motors • Tackle • Galley • Dockage • Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES
MONDAY - FRIDAY
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
BILL & EILEEN ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive · Near Inlet
Petersen's · (516) 298-9726
- 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
- 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
- BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
- WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
- RACKS, TO 22'

BIG EAST END FLOUNDERS!

BABYLON FISHING STATION
GULF GAS & DIESEL
BAIT • ICE • BEER • SNACKS
VISA-MASTERCARD
Sat. & Sun. 5 AM-9 PM W/D 6 AM - 9 PM
"All Offshore Baits Available" 516-661-7566

BAIT BOATS RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

Gone Fishing Marina
Charters arranged. Accommodations for boats to 50'. Authorized Evinrude, OMC Sterndrive, Mercruiser sales and service. Launch ramp. Tackle and ships store. Inshore and offshore... Fresh bait.
East Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954
Capt. Tom Sennefelder • Maureen Sennefelder
JC BOAT AUTH. SALES REP
516-668-3232

Basil DiFiglia with a 9 lb. pool winning blue caught aboard the "Miss Point Lookout" on the July 12th night trip. It was one of 47 blues taken by Basil and his brother-in-law, Elvis Laboy.

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
BEER
FLOUNDER

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE • BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) 598-3938

"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL BAIT & TACKLE
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
3 Third St., Rosedale • (718) 528-0098

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24' BOAT RENTALS
FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH • FLUKE
SEABASS • BLUES • PORGIES
Bait • Tackle ★ On W. Lake Dr., Montauk
(516) 668-2545 (516) 668-3799

KIM'S REEF
FISHING STATION & MARINA
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS • MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
2750 BAY PL., SEAFORD
516-785-3975

CAPTREE

CAPTREE BOOKING & INFO (516) 669-6464

— SUPER —
SPEEDY VIII
FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. DAILY
3/4 NIGHT 7 P.M. - 1 A.M.
Galley · Big Sundeck · Families Welcomed · Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK —
Capt."Speedy" Hubert • (516) 661-1652

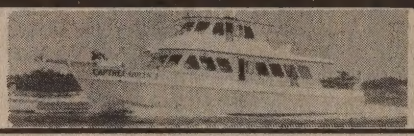
CONSUMPTION OF ALL ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES LIMITED

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

SPEEDY VII
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. & 7 P.M.
DAILY
Galley · Big Sundeck · Families Welcomed · Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

7 A.M. - ¾ DAY
2 P.M. - ½ DAY
FLUKE
CAPTREE QUEEN II
7 P.M. BLUES EVERY NIGHT

FREE! BAIT RODS & REELS
ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS
A helpful crew that provides quality service to all - Families, beginners & experienced fishermen!



7 P.M.-1 A.M. Sun.-Thurs.
7 P.M.-3 A.M. Fri. & Sat.
— RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
(516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

CAPT. SCOTTY 3
Right Side of Dock
Fluke-2 Trips Daily-9 A.M.-1 P.M. and 2 P.M.-6 P.M.
Free: Rods, Bait, and Tackle
BLUES 7 P.M. Every Night
Big and Beamy for Your Fishing Comfort•Galley•Full Electronics•Senior Citizen Rates
516-MO9-0627 • 516-MO9-2256 46 Years of Fishing Experience!

JIB FLEET
FLUKE 7 A.M. Full Day, Jib VII
1/2 DAY FLUKE, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M. Jib VI
516-587-0920 • 516-587-1194
OCEAN BLUES! 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
WEAKS AND BAY BLUES! 6 P.M. - 10 P.M. FRI., SAT. & SUN.

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD**
Now Booking Flounder, Fluke, Blacks
— Moonlight Sails —
Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE
Capt. Joe Evans (516) 589-8365 / 273-3297

REPLACING "AFTER-GLOW"
38' Bertram 6 Pass. Limit **SEA LION**
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
Full Elect. • All Bait, Tackle, Ice, Furnished
Dinner Cruises • Moonlight Cruises
Capt. "Bud" Miller (516) 587-3607
Capt. Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
NOW BOOKING '87 SEASON
SHEARWATER II
★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

CAPT. RICHIE
FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY
★ FREE BAIT AND TACKLE ★
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES (516) 581-0262

Sztorc on Wednesday morning, and Johanne and Ruby Schrier in the afternoon. However, a couple of keepers succumbed to **Al Feather's Night Glow Jigs**. Dr. Uris managed two keepers on a short trip fishing east channel and buoy 21-22 Saturday afternoon. Fishing from shore, 8 fluke two over 4 lbs., fell for Al's jigs.

Heavy offshore action was reported by Lanny at **Molnar's Landing** with emphasis on tuna and marlin. Fred Mickis used skirted green machines trolled in 160 feet of water with 72.5 degree temperatures, to put four yellowfins to 50 lbs. on the "Geraldine." Earlier in the week, Fred picked up a 127 lb. yellowfin at the Butterfish Hole. Dave Catina and his son found their 127 lb. yellowfin in 105 ft. of water, southeast of Shinnecock, also on a skirted green machine, on their first ever try for tuna. Last Wednesday Don Stimson brought home 4 tuna, fishing on "Bullet." Plenty of mako around. Anglers on "Sick Days" hooked up with their 105 lb. mako amidst a mess of bluefish 6 miles off the beach. The group released a blue shark and hammerhead. Bob Scattergood returned with a mako on "Scatt 3." Plenty of marlin around, many boats hooking up with as many as two to three. Jack Gerstenfeld fought and released a marlin estimated at 60 lbs.

Inshore, those in search of flounder did well with red-dyed clams or sandworms. On the fluke scene, a keeper was found for every 5 caught. Gene Bezzela, fishing with Stan and Isobelle Bielzecy fished for tasty

triggerfish, anchoring the "Why Not" at slack tide off Jungle Rocks, at the east side of the Inlet. Using squid as bait, the group filled a large cooler with triggerfish, top weight 7 lbs. Blues are big and numerous. George Barkas and Jerry Kelly like to drift bunker chunks or eels. Their blues weighed as much as 16 lbs. Jim Delano trolled within 100 yard radius of the Sea Buoy on "Peace of Mind" where he loaded up with blues, same size.

South Shore REPORT

with Fred Golofaro

Fluke fishing appeared to improve by a notch or two which is not to say there are any less shorts, just a few more keepers. Lots of bluefish around the inlets and on out to 80 feet of water providing solid action for jiggers, trollers and chummers. Some offshore anglers took a battering on the weekend as a result of squalls which accompanied thunder storms that swept through some parts of the Island. Nonetheless, there were some decent catches of yellowfin tuna north of the Tower and a good run of white marlin southeast of Moriches.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Capt. Russ Hagios of the **Moriches** charter boat **Shaman** fished a group from Mastic Smoke Shop on Tuesday. He was able to troll a 50 pound yellowfin just 12 miles south of Shinnecock and then located a 100 pound mako just 8 miles from the Inlet. Wednesday was spent inside the bay where a group headed by Ken Meierdirks must have caught between 200 and 300 fluke. Out of that, they culled 14 keepers. This was at Buoy 29 and north of the Elbow.

A group headed by Frank Brucato fished aboard the **Alma** on Saturday. They totaled nearly 400 fluke and found 22 keepers. A reminder that the Alma will be sailing ½-day fluke and flounder trips on Monday through Friday from 8AM to 12 and 1PM to 5PM.

At **L&M Marine Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**, Phil Sepulveda reported a catch of 180 fluke for Ed Knudsen and 3 friends fishing the Buoy 39 area. The foursome used Salty Dogs and squid strips on incoming tide to take the fish. Twenty-five of the catch were keepers. Phil added that there are lots of cocktail blues roaming the bay and flounder are still available south of buoy 36.

Gary Grunseich said that fluking

CAPTREE

NOW BOOKING
'87 SEASON
YANKEE III
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING
(516) 221-3300 DAYS (516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

SEA RANGER II
Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics
★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN • BAY • NIGHT • DAY
NIGHT WRECK FISHING
SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES
BLUES • FLUKE • SEABASS • PORGIES • BLACKS
FREE COFFEE ON ALL FULL DAY AM TRIPS & MOONLIGHT CRUISES
COLOR T.V. • MICROWAVE
Moonlight Sails Stereo System
Free Information & Brochure
CAPT. JOHN 516-586-7094
Special Children's Trips

FOR CHARTER
Moonlight Sails
FISHTALE
65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing
★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1987 SEASON ★
• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

FLUKE 8 A.M. DAILY • ENJOY A FULL DAY'S FISHING
CAPT. LEITCH IV
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

BIG - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE
Miss Captree
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
TWO 1/2 DAY FLUKE TRIPS DAILY
8 A.M. - 12 NOON ★ 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
Free Bait, Rods & Tackle Provided
"Workingman's Special Eveing Trip"
6 P.M. - 10 P.M. WEAKS & BAY BLUES
★ EVERY NIGHT ★
Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

78' OF FISHING COMFORT
CAPT. JOSEPH II
1/2 DAY FLUKE
2 TRIPS DAILY
7 A.M. - 11 A.M. and 12 P.M. - 4 P.M.
EXCELLENT SERVICE ★ FAMILY FUN FOR ALL!
Starting Sun. July 26
Early Bird Special - Jumbo Ocean Blues
6 P.M. to 1 A.M., Sun. thru Thurs.
7 P.M. Ocean Blues Fri. & Sat.
(Full Night Trip)
(516) 544-0723

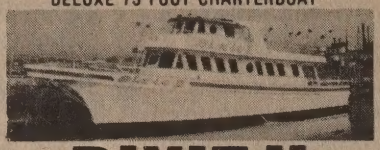
Captree's Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers
CAPT. EDDIE B II
FLD'R • BLACKS • FLUKE • BLUES • SEABASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure • Large Sundeck
★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452

CAPT. DAN
FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY (Full Day)
— and —
4 P.M. - 8 P.M.
Big, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
Located at Center of Dock
Capt. Dan Juettner 516-281-2540

CAPTREE

• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT



• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for '87 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure, Call:
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' • UP TO 49 PASS.
FOR CHARTER • CAPT. JOE DILIBERTO 516-567-3286
Bay or Ocean•Full or Half Day•Moonlight Sails
Latest Fish Finding Elec.•Free Tackle, Bait, Ice
Comfortable heated cabin•Ladies' Accommodations
•NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES•

From 1 P.M. - 4 P.M..(516) 669-6464. Ask for Prime Time

BLUE ALBATROSS II

BIG, CLEAN COMFORTABLE 50' CHARTERBOAT
• Diesel • All electronics • Heated cabin
ALL TYPES OF BAY ★ OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Brand New Super Deluxe Stereo System
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
CAPTAIN BOB — 516-422-1410

FOR CHARTER - DAYS, AFTERNOONS, NIGHTS — HALF OR FULL DAYS

THE NEW
CAP'N. ANDY

OCEAN BLUES, DAY & NIGHT
★ OFFSHORE SHARK & TUNA ★
CANYON & WRECK TRIPS • FLOUNDER • FLUKE
BLACKS • WEAKS • SEA BASS
Moonlight Sails & Afternoon Trips our Specialty!
ALL TYPES OF BAY FISHING
FREE: BAIT, TACKLE & ICE — (516) 669-5230

Big, Comfortable 65' Charterboat
Full Elect. • Twin Diesels • Bay & Ocean • Day & Night
LOIS ANN
SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder ★ Weaks ★ Macks ★ Weaks ★ Blues

CAPT. DENNIS FREDERICK • (516) 731-1794

CAPT. WHITTAKER
FLUKE-2 TRIPS DAILY
8 AM-12 NOON & 1 PM-5 PM
Sails from right side of dock
Senior Citizen Discount
Free Tackle, Bait, Rods
516-587-7087 Eves.

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
CALL NOW!—516-725-4200

continues to hold up pretty good. Customers working from **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in **East Moriches** have been drifting between buoys 27 and 41 and in the East and West Cuts. Keeper ratio varies from 1:5 to 1:10 on most days. Sandeels, spearing and squid work well but a bucktail with a strip of squid works even better. On Saturday, Matt and John Viol returned to the station with 25 keepers. Lots of crabs in all the coves as the same Matt and John Viol returned on Sunday and put away a bushel of blue claws on bunker baited lines. Flounder still hold up in deep water. On Saturday, one customer returned with 30 flatties from south of buoy 33. Best flounder action is 3 hours before and after high water. Lots of snappers now settled into all the coves and big blues harassing bunker schools in the bay and inlet.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

Big crabs and plenty of them at the local docks according to Paul Graniello at **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue.** Snappers are around in good numbers but still on the small side and lots of short fluke with occasional cocktail blues helping to spice the action for shore anglers. One customer livelined snappers from one of the docks during the week and took 3 small blues. Small blues also reported at Buoy 32 just off of Patchogue. On Saturday, 12 year old Joe Rappone and his dad Erwin treked to Moriches and fished between buoys 27 and 29. The father and son team returned with 20 keepers to 4 pounds. According to Paul, most of the keepers were fish in the 17 to 18 inch size range. Back on Thursday, Bob and Janet Sikora with their young daughters Emily and Lisa, 1 and 3 respectively, trolled 22 big blues on wire and single tubes in 80' of water south of Fire Island Inlet aboard their 'Sailfish II'. Half of the fish were released. Mario Babo and Dave Foley put away a boxful of blues in the 3 to 8 pound class working the west bar of Moriches Inlet on Thursday. Jim Dickson and Greg Green were looking for sharks when they set up a slick in 130' of water south of Moriches Inlet on Saturday. Instead, the pair put away white marlin of 50 and 68 pounds. Congratulations to Greg and his wife Lee on the birth of their new daughter Krista Lee. Tom Daurizio and Buddy Renner aboard the "Lee Ann" on Thursday trolled a pair of 50 pound yellowfins in 200 feet of water south of Moriches. On Friday, they accounted for an 80 pound mako working in 140 feet of water southeast of Moriches.

According to Dave Canale at **J&R Sports Center** in **Oakdale** there are still lots of short fluke being taken in the Inlet area with the best of the action on the last of the incoming and the first of the outgoing. Lots of bluefish inside and out being trolled,

jigged and chummed. Fish range from cocktail size on up to 12 and 14 pounders. Bigger fish are in 80 feet of water southeast of the inlet. Mark Galtzer of East Islip checked in a 160 pound hammerhead on Friday. Good crabbing in Great River and its tributary canals and snappers are at all the docks with some now reaching keeper size.

John Albanese at **Islander Canvas Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip** said that it appears there were more keeper fluke around this week in addition to many shorts. Some of the flatties checked by customers were between 4 and 5 pounds. Small blues continue to roam the bay and inlet with bigger fish outside for chummers and wire line trollers. Roger Bender checked in a 16½ pounder he decked aboard the **Speedy VII**. A couple of customers reported seeing plenty of white marlin but none were checked in. Lots of crabs around and snappers in good supply at the docks but still on the small side.

Ernie Henning checked in a catch of 15 keeper fluke made aboard his 'Precious Moments' near the RM Bridge on Wednesday. According to Jim Romano of **Peppy's Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip** there seemed to be a slight improvement in the number of keeper fluke around in recent days. Still lots of shorts however. Steve Grunhalder stopped to show a catch of 16 keepers made on killies at the Inlet on Saturday. A few sea bass reported near the Robert Moses Bridge and at the Wreck Buoy. Good bluefishing continues to be the rule with smaller fish at the inlet and bigger fish outside in 50 to 80 feet of water.

Capt. Neil Delanoy of the **Bay Shore** open boat **Laura Lee** reported excellent fluke fishing during the last of incoming and first of Ebb. Best tides this week coincided with the AM trips. On Friday, Neil figured 1,000 fluke were taken, of which 100 were keepers. That was the best day of the week. William Dain and his two sons accounted for 15 keepers. On Saturday, Robert Maller put away a 6.1 pound fluke to become the new leader in the boat's Free Fishing For Life contest. On Sunday, Maureen Reynolds challenged Rob's fish with a 5.2 pound fluke. Fishing was being done from West Channel down to the Inlet. Neil reminded that if you are planning on an afternoon trip this coming week, tide conditions will be perfect for the August 2nd and August 5 trips.

From **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore**, Carl Miller reported a showing of a few bigger fluke near Buoy 8 along South Beach this week. Some boats managed 7 to 8 keepers here. Big blues were reported in the Sore Thumb Pocket during the week riding herd on the bunker and a couple of big bass also reported to be mixed in. Doc Braunstein and his crew jigged and trolled a load of 5 to 8 pound blues in 60 feet of water southeast of the inlet on Saturday. Bigger blues from 8 to 12 pounds were in 80 feet of water south of the Lighthouse for chummers, jiggers and trollers. An occasional tiderunner weak in the 8 to 12 pound range being pulled from along South Beach on live bunker. Good crabbing and snapper fishing at all the local docks. On the offshore scene, Carl knew of yellowfin tuna and a few bigeyes trolled in the vicinity of the Bacardi Wreck. Jack Breitenbucher aboard his 'Empty Pockets' on Friday put away bigeyes of 117 and 178 pounds working south of the Virginia. Some white marlin reported seen in this area as well. One customer reported spotting a 400-500 pound blue marlin in 100 feet of water southeast of the Lighthouse. He and his crew tried baiting the fish but to no avail. Mike Donovan journeyed out to Montauk on Saturday where he reported good numbers of 80 to 100 pound yellowfin tuna settled into the Butterfish Hole. He spent 3 hours fighting an estimated 100 pounder on 20 lb. tackle before breaking it off.

Over at **Captree Bait and Tackle**, Bobby Sprenger checked in a 4.6 pound fluke for Sean Smith on Friday. It was caught aboard the **Capt. Rod**. On Saturday, Andrea Huemmer matched Sean's fish with a 4.6 pounder of her own. It was taken aboard the **Miss Captree**. Bobby added that the keeper ratio has improved slightly with some decent fish mixing

BAYSHORE

LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

FLUKE 7:30 A.M. DAILY

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

4 P.M. Sunday & Wednesday.

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

For Charter • 49 Pass. Capacity
POOKA VI

DAY • NIGHT • OCEAN • BAY
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Included
OPEN BOAT MON & WED., 7:30 A.M.
Moonlight Sails • Parties of all types
CAPT. PHIL
516-581-2868 • 516-957-6737

Miss Babylon 65' OF FISHING COMFORT
8 A.M. DAILY
Full Day Fluke
FREE RODS & TACKLE
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

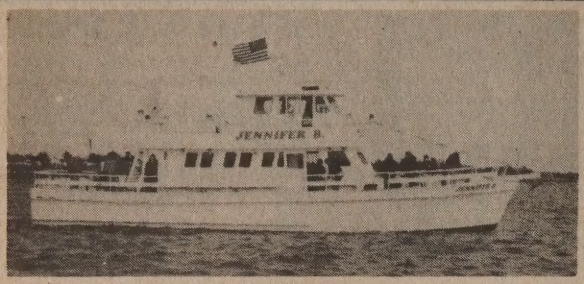
Tork I OFFSHORE INSHORE Capt. Ed
FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993 Babylon Village Dock Member B.C.A.

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark
Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

BLACK FIN
33' Blackfin • 6 Person Limit • 30 Knot Cruise
Full Electronics & Tackle
ALL INSHORE AND OFFSHORE FISHING
CAPT. RON FORONJY
516-587-9217

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS
CAPT. HOOK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY
QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529

FREEPORT



CAPT. FRANK RIZZO • 516-867-7758
Sailing from Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport

JENNIFER B

FLOUNDER 2 Trips Daily 8 AM-Noon And 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

Free: Clams and Mussels

NIGHT BLUES 7 P.M. Daily (Full Night of Fishing)

★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE ★

All latest fish finding electronics • All brand new rental rods and reels
Full galley • Ladies accommodations • Senior Cit. rates weekdays

---

EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER

BLUES 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. DAILY

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Sundeck • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

WE CATCH BLUES NIGHT & DAY!

NITE BLUES! WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL!
6:30 P.M. to 12:30 A.M. Every Nite (except Sun.)

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II

Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY, 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. Dock-540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
Full Galley•Group Rates•Large Sundeck•Moonlight Sails

Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

LADY J III

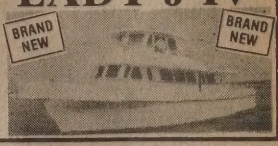
FOR CHARTER • SUPER CANYON TUNA TRIPS!

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD

Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power

★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★
CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

LADY J IV



BOOK NOW: DAY/NIGHT BLUES - FLUKE

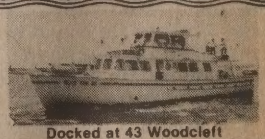
Oct. 1, 1986 - 51 Boated Tuna ★ Oct. 29, 1986 - 62 Boated Tuna

BLUE FIN II & BLUE FIN III

2 BIG COMFORTABLE 65' CHARTER BOATS

Canyon Tuna Trips - Reserve Early

FREE - Tackle, Bait (incl. Worms) Ice, Parking
Capt. Sy Karlin • (718) 352-2986 • (516) 352-2986



Docked at 43 Woodcleft

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

NOW BOOKING '87 TRIPS

18 CHARTER/OPEN (516) 378-4838

FLUKE
8 A.M. - 2 P.M. Monday & Tuesday
2 Trips - 8 A.M. & 1:30 P.M. Wednesday thru Sunday

MISS FREEPORT II

Free Bait • 516-868-0241 • 516-783-4855

LADIES DAY WED. & FRI. 1/2 FARE
SR. CIT. RATES
CALL FOR GROUP RATES

NIGHT BLUES!
7 PM
EVERY NIGHT

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED
CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS

KRISTEN

31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928
BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS

S-VENTURE

TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK•TUNA•MARLIN
212-687-5556

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (212) 793-7920

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FLUKE	FLOUNDER	FREE BAIT
All day on 75' Capt. Lou VI	Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V	SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS
7:30 AM - 3:30 PM	8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM	MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.
— Sailing Daily —	— Sailing Daily —	

FLUKE DERBY - WIN $1000.00

CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

FOR CHARTER

BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED

3 SEA SONS

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fisherman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from it's fast cruising speed to it's large open cockpit & seating for six.

Reserve Now. Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures

SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

NOW BOOKING 1987 DATES
COMPETITIVE RATES

APUS III

42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS
BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED
• FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON
Capt. Mike Miller (516) 598-1351 Home • (516) 378-9150 Boat

Fast 31' Bertram Fiberglass Charterboat
Twin Cat Power • Full Electronics

MIRAGE 1 - 6 Passengers

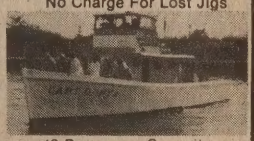
BLUES•SHARK•TUNA
Canyon • Ocean • Bay
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Freeport Boatmen's Assoc. 516-378-4838
Capt. Mike Fanning 516-326-7646

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL

CAPT. GARY II

No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING
•
Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks

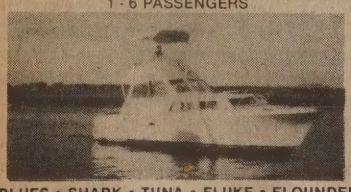


49 Passenger Capacity
Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

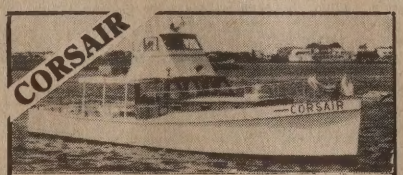
Charter Boat

★ ANCRISTO ★

FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE
TWIN 31' JERSEY SPORTFISHERMAN
1 - 6 PASSENGERS



BLUES • SHARK • TUNA • FLUKE • FLOUNDER
Free: Bait, Ice & Tackle ★ Beginners Welcome
CAPT. DENNIS (516) 872-9733



50' Diesel Powered • Full Elect. • Bay or Ocean
Bait & Tackle Provided • Instruction for Beginners
BLUES • FLUKE • WRECK FISHING
Evening Cruises — Choice Dates Available
CAPT. DENNIS • (516) 379-5619

For Charter
6 Pass. Limit

JENNY II

36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED
GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON
CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972

NEW, FAST 31' SPORTFISHERMAN
6 PASS. LIMIT

TOPAZ EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Twin Engines - All Elect. - All Custom Tackle

SHARK • TUNA
MARLIN • BLUES
CANYON

Inshore/Offshore
Light Tackle
Half & Full Days
Tournament Fishing

Capt. Bob Smith Capt. Jerry Desapio
(516) 433-8044 W'kdys. • (516) 546-0236
(516) 223-1560 Nite & W'ends

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART

Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30"x48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Send Check or M.O. for $13.95+$1.75 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

DRY LOOK II

• Bay to Blue Water
• Charters For All Species
Gourmet Dinner Cruises for any occasion
1-6 Passengers • All Electronics
Good Dates Available
Capt. Terry Madigan 516-546-5833

with many shorts. Ocean bluefishing has been excellent both day and night. For shore anglers, there has been a pretty fair pick of fluke from Fisherman's Walk with a few more keepers showing up. There was a good shot of flounder from the Robert Moses piers on Thursday, Friday and Saturday. Snappers are on the Walk but still smallish.

Capt. Speedy Hubert of the **Captree** open boat **Speedy VIII** spoke of super action with big blues on both day and night trips. Diamond jigs account for most of the fish in the daytime while chum and bait works best at night.

Capt. Gordon Roman of the open boat **Captree Queen** labeled this week's night bluefishing exceptional with most of the fish falling into the 6 to 10 pound class. Catches all week long range from 10 to 15 per man and up. Fluke fishing continues to provide plenty of action with a few more keepers mixing in. Top of the flood has been best with most of the fishing being done between the R.M. Bridge and the Inlet.

Capt. George Tweedy of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Scotty 3** called the fluking good for 2 hours on both sides of high water. Some nice keepers in the 2½ to 3 pound range have

BAIT & TACKLE

ISLANDER CANVAS
BAIT & TACKLE

For Quality & Price • Open at 6 A.M. 7 Days
BAIT SPECIALISTS!
We Always Have Bait. • We're Never Out!

All Live and Frozen Baits in Season
— May Specials —
LIVE KILLIES!
Clam Chum $1.89
Skimmer Clams $1.89
(Red Dyed or Natural)
Green Crabs ..... $1.80 doz.
Nite Crawlers ..... $1.60 doz.

BANK SINKERS 3¢ PER OZ. - No Dealers
SALT & FRESHWATER
CUSTOM LURE BAGS | SPRAYHOOD & BIMINI SPECIALISTS
ROD & REEL COMBO'S WITH LINE, FROM $9.99

257 Carleton Ave., E. Islip
Just South of Sunrise
(516) 277-7883
"L.I.'s Only Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop"

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE
OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS
STAND UP TUNA SPECIALISTS
REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
Prompt, Expert Service
SURF FISHING CENTER
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS...
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
Canyon-Offshore Specialists!
- FIGHTING CHAIRS BY MURRAY, SCOPINICH,
- RELEASE MARINE
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS - Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER
—We Discount! See Us First!—
450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.
Near Babylon Municipal Dock
(516) MO-9-9837

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
— Full Line of Rod Building Components —
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

PRO-FISHING & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
HUGE SELECTION FRESH AND SALTWATER TACKLE
Licenses Issued•M-F 8-8, Sat. 5:30-9, Sun. 5:30-6
134-22 Northern Blvd. FLUSHING 718-461-9612 R.O.K.

AT THE DOCK • 50 MAIN ST., NORTHPORT • OPEN 7 DAYS
BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT.
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
ESTAB. 1946 (516) 261-6611 VISA•MASTERCARD AMER. EXP.

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516) 277-1029

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library,
Sales & Rental
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

been sprinkled in among a load of shorts. George has been working from the Inlet to the Lighthouse. He labeled the night bluefishing as a massacre. Fish range anywhere from 3 to 15 pounds with most of this weeks fishing done southwest of the inlet.

The Babylon Tuna Club held their popular Tuna, Marlin and Shark Invitational this past weekend. While all of the final results were not available to us by presstime, we did manage to get the results of the day boats. Capt. John Raguso, Fisherman field editor, continued a red hot hand with his new 23' Grady White 'Mar Cee Jay'. John and his crew took top honors in the mako division with a 400 pound beast taken southeast of Moriches Inlet on Sunday. Mako Mike Townsend handled the gaff, Bill Martin was on the wire and Tom Vezo handled the helm while John did the rod work. He reported also seeing lots of 75 to 100 pound bluefin tuna working the surface in the same area. Ron Bruckner nailed a 447.5 pound tiger shark to win the shark division. It was taken in 210 feet of water NE of Texas Tower. Of note is that both shark division winners were taken on boats of 24' or less. The white marlin division was won by a 45 pounder taken aboard Artie Orlandi's 'Fast Eddie' while the tuna division was taken by a Bay Shore Tuna Club boat.

In four trips with his new boat, John and his crew have taken first place honors in the Babylon Tuna Club Shark Tournament with a 309 mako and then won the small boat division of the South Shore Marlin and Tuna Tourney with a 78 pound yellowfin and continued their hot hand with this weekend's big mako. The only non-tournament trip produced a mako and a big thresher.

If there was a sour note to this well run tournament, it could be blamed on the weatherman. Some of the competing boats encountered severe squalls which produced seas between 15 and 20 feet. One skipper reported wind gusts to 70 mph. The only damage we were aware of concerned one boat having its outriggers swept away and another boat losing its Bimini top.

Speaking from **Augie's Tackle Shop** in **Babylon**, John Gattuso said that there seemed to be more keepers for fluke fishermen but that there are still plenty of shorts. There was a decent showing of flounder in the Sore Thumb Pocket this week despite the excessive heat. Lots of bluefish inside and out being trolled, jigged and chummed. Fish range from cocktails to slammers, depending on where and when you find them. Lots of snappers at the Village Dock and while still on the small side, they are improving in size.

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** reported good fluking from the Lighthouse to the Inlet with the best action on the top of the flood tide. A few more 2-3 pound fish helped improve the keeper ratio slightly. On

BAIT & TACKLE

STELLA MARIS TACKLE

LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
JINKAI LINE

★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 EMMONS AVENUE ★ (718) 646-9754

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

OPEN 7 DAYS • OPEN 4 A.M.
CAST-A-WAY
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
(516) 565-BAIT
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE
All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom
Super Strike • Creek Chub
Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station
Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO F.I. INLET!
Call for our **LOW** pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86.
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days
516-422-1177

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.
Specializing in
Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns
1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale
516-563-4545

BECKMANN'S TACKLE
All Baits & Chum In Season
All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle
Custom Rods
Custom Tied Flies and Accessories
Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment
Rod Building Components
Rod & Reel Repairs
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Agent for Expert Taxidermist
(Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts)
(516) LY3-7288
803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE *"Where Fisherman Meet"*
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time
516-842-7573

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
Open 5 A.M. Weekends, 6 A.M. Weekdays
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT•ALL TACKLE
REPAIRS•CUSTOM RODS AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

Al Feather's
RECORD BREAKING JIGS THAT CATCH FISH!
FOR CATALOG, SEND $1.00 POST. & HAND. TO:
Al Feather's Custom Made Fishing Products
78-05 Springfield Blvd., Bayside, N.Y. 11364

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
CALL NOW!—516-725-4200

Thursday's trip, Kathy and Tracey Green accounted for 7 keepers. Six year old Tracey returned on Saturday to put away a 4½ pounder.

At **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, Mike Andreani reported lots of blues in the 4 to 12 pound class at the NA Buoy on Thursday and Friday. Several customers worked them over real good. There has been a slight improvement in the number of keeper fluke around with some decent fish to 3 pounds found near Buoy 8 along South Beach. Mike also reported seeing acres of bunker on the surface in this area despite all of the weekend boat traffic. A few flounder being taken from the Sore Thumb Pocket and lots of crabs around on Bay flats. Docks are still producing but seemed to have slowed a bit. Lots and lots of snappers with a few of keeper size being taken. Mike knew of some yellowfin and bigeye tuna trolled between the Bacardi and the Tower.

Over at **Charlie's Bait and Tackle**, Penny Schaefer reported a 100 pound yellowfin for Tim Scanlon. He trolled the fish on a Green Machine 22 mile SE of F.I. Inlet. Some shark, tuna and marlin action reported SE of the Inlet in 130 feet of water. On Thursday, Steve Smith put a 103 pound white marlin aboard his boat 'Gusto' while fishing the vicinity of the Yankee Wreck. The big billfish took a bait out of a shark slick. Plenty of fluke from the lighthouse to the inlet with lots of shorts still dominating. Bass are at the bridges on clam chum and at the inlet on live eels and bunker. On Wednesday, Phil Conway took a 6½

BAIT & TACKLE

CUSTOM RODS
WITH LIFETIME GUARANTEE ON BLANK AGAINST BREAKAGE

SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520
WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-SAT. 6 A.M. - 8 P.M.;
SUN. 6 A.M - 5 P.M.

ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE
Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

CROSSBAY
BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
"Everything For The Fisherman"

JACK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.- 8 P.M.–7 DAYS

HUDSON POINT FISHING STATION
All Inshore & Offshore Baits
LIVE•FRESH•FROZEN
CHUM•GAS•DIESEL
—TUNA DEALER—
Open 7 Days 6 AM Mon- Fri.,
5 AM Sat. & Sun.
Foot of Hudson Canal, Freeport
Ronnie (Bunzie) Bauer
516-867-9608

Altenkirch & Son
A 50 + Year Long Island Heritage
• Manufacturers and distributors of the Finest Fishing Rods ANYWHERE.
• Our bay, spinning, surf, saltwater fly and offshore trolling rods are world renowned for ruggedness — a result of meticulously hand crafted features including precision reel seats, gun-drilled butts, select cork grips and I.G.F.A. approved blanks
• Full line of the best in offshore gear
• All live and frozen bait
"Your East End Fishing Tackle Center"
Montauk Hwy., Hampton Bays, N.Y. 11946
(516) 728-4110

ALL TACKLE DISTRIBUTORS
Wholesale (Dealers Only) Distributors for:
TYCOON-FINOR • VIKING • PENN
SHIMANO • HELLY-HANSEN &
OTHER TOP BRANDS
DEER PARK, NEW YORK (516) 586-6160

CHARLIE's
Bait & Tackle
— New Location —
280 East Montauk Highway • Lindenhurst
(516) 225-2666

J & J SPORTS
PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street,
Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue,
L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

Manhattan Custom Tackle
• Custom Rods: Ultra-Lite to Unlimited
• Rod Repairs•Custom Tied Flies
• Hand made plugs-stock and made to order
Personalized Service•Convenient to Seaport/Wall St. area
Manhattan's Only Custom Tackle Shop
49 Market St., NY, NY 212-964-1590

pound weak which grabbed a fluke bait in the State Channel near Tobay. Joann Chasnov and her husband accounted for 41 fluke in the State Channel near Captree Wednesday afternoon. Seventeen of the fish were keepers.

Bob Vitale of **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor** reported an improvement in the number of keeper fluke around. He said that Fred Walters of the 'Reel Affair' returned with 12 keepers to 3 pounds on Sunday. Sea bass are now being picked near the Robert Moses Bridge as well as near the Fire Island Ocean Reef. Sand porgies are in the Copiague Hole and snappers and crabs in good supply at the docks. During the week, John Durante jigged a load of 5-8 pound blues south of the light. Tara Neshta went no further than the inlet to take a 10.2 pound blue on Saturday. It grabbed a fluke bait.

From **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale**, Frank Pristera said he was still having a difficult time finding enough keeper fluke. Blues in the 5-6 pound range were in good supply SE of the inlet. Trollers were taking them on wire and umbrellas.

West End REPORT
with Stu Miller

During this blazing, hot humid week, bluefish have dominated the scene with more fish being caught than anglers really know what to do with. Flounder have been a pick in the deeper cooler holes, with fish large. The inside fluke scene has been fair with enough keepers to make life interesting, with best keeper ratios and sizes off the beaches to the west. Decent sharking and decent catches of YFT at the Canyon with expectations of plenty of YFT action to come. Blackfish at the inshore wrecks and Big M, some snappers and blue claws in the bays.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

Over at **Wanser's Tackle in Seaford** lots of fluke action locally on killies, sand eels and squid with a fair number of keepers. Best action has been at Squaw Island and off Shorevile. Lots of blues at Cholera and from the 3rd Wantagh to Jones Inlet on bunker and lures. Flounder in the deeper holes at the 3rd Wantagh and Big M, Short Beach CG and Zachs Bay. Some mako reports filtering in from customers. Lots of snappers in the bay and growing, while stripers

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II

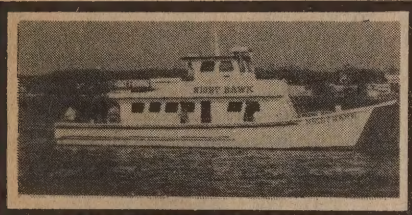
FLUKE
TWO HALF DAY TRIPS DAILY
7:30 A.M.-NOON & 1 P.M.-5:30 P.M.

- Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
- Full Galley
- Large Sun Deck
- Ladies Accommodations

FREE BAIT AND TACKLE ON ALL HALF DAY TRIPS
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.

Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

GIANT BLUES – EVERY NIGHT – 7 P.M.
FEATURING CAPT. BOB "BLOOD & GUTS" NAGY



CAPT. STEVE • 516-795-9683
CAPT. DENNIS • 516-481-2841

FREE EXTRA HOUR OF SUPER FLUKING ON A.M. TRIP.
STARTING SAT., AUG. 1, AFTERNOON TRIP SAILS 1 P.M. TO 5:30 P.M.

FREE: BAIT AND TACKLE

NIGHT HAWK

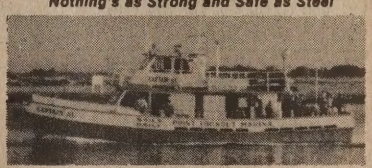
FLUKE
2 Trips Daily 7 AM -12:30 PM
AND 1:30 PM - 5:30 PM

Full Electronics-Large Sundeck-Full Galley-Courteous, Efficient Crew
DAY OR NIGHT CHARTERS AVAILABLE • GROUP RATES
SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS EVERY DAY
Directions: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy, Exit M10 to traffic light. Make left turn into Marina.

TIME OUT
30 Knot Twin Eng. 32' Chris Craft Tnmt. Sportfish
"L.I. Offshore Sportfishing at it's Best"
SHARK • TUNA • STRIPERS • BLUES
Full Elect. - All International Rods, Reels & Tackle
Furn. • Skeet Shooting • Have your trip on video!
CAPT. BOB SCHULZ (516) 746-7815
IT'S SHARK SEASON!

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina
BLUES Blues 6:30 A.M. Daily
7 P.M. Friday & Sat. Nights
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Meadowbrook Pkwy. - One Exit Past Freeport

"If your last trip was a bust... a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!"
Nothing's as Strong and Safe as Steel



Senior Citizen and Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

ROCKAWAY BEACH

REBOUND
1987 40' Fully Equipped Luhrs
6 Pass. Limit - Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle & Ice Provided
INSHORE/OFFSHORE DAYS/NIGHTS
CAPT. BUDDY GREANEY (718) 318-1743 ASK FOR SEAN

YOU FISHED WITH THE REST, NOW FISH WITH THE BEST
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III
Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

are a good item on clam bellies at the 3rd Wantagh. Some BCCs in the canals and on the grassy flats off Massapequa.

The word out of **Old Harbour Marina** is that two big weakfish were weighed in from the State Channel at Zachs Bay, fish 11¼ and 9½ lbs., all on bunker chunks. Plenty of fluke action with some keepers. Some bay blues being taken on fluke bait in the Wantagh bridge area. Snappers continuing and getting bigger every day. A few good sized blue claws with traps working best, 12 to 18 for a full day's effort. The Cove at buoy 14, reachable only at high water is said to be crawling with small BCCs. A big stingray has been playing in the area and has towed several rental skiffs that have hooked up. He is still on the loose.

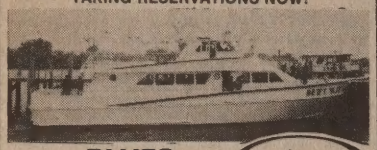
Mike at **Causeway Tackle in Wantagh** tells of an increase in fluke action at Jones Inlet on a rising tide with an increase in the number of keepers noted Wednesday through Friday. However, the weekend took a dip, probably due to the heavy boat traffic. Spearing has been top bait. Some big flounder 3/4 to 2 lbs. off Short Beach on bloodworms and red dyed clams all around the high. Blues have been very good, being jigged 3 to 8 lbs. to the west on diamonds with white or red tails. Ten to 15 lb. choppers being chummed offshore with some small brown and mako shark mixed in. Large number of YFTs on top from the NA east. Snappers very good at Seaman Neck Park and Wantagh Park, fish now up to 7 and 8 inches on spearing at high water. Three to 10 lb. blues in the bay, best at the 3rd Wantagh on chunk or whole bunker fished close to the bottom.

Over at **Merrick Tackle in Bellmore** Scott knew of fluke caught this week at Massapequa Cove, Swift Creek and Jones Inlet on sand eels and spearing. Small snappers in the back creeks and blues being trolled in 40 to 50 feet of water on single tubes.

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

BETTY W IV FASTEST SUPERCRUISER

CANYON TUNA TRIPS!
EVERY TUES. & THURS. IN OCT. & NOV.
TAKING RESERVATIONS NOW!



BLUES
6:30 A.M. Daily
6 P.M. - 12:30 A.M. Sun.-Thurs.
7:30 P.M. Fri. & Sat. (All Night)
Escorted Ladies Free Sun. Night
CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER 1 • (718) 769-9815

HELEN H 100' All Aluminum Fast. Supercruiser

BLUES 6 A.M. DAILY
CHUMMING NIGHT BLUES
7 P.M. FRI. & SAT. NIGHTS

Large Sun Deck
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant
CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

C & E MARINE SERVICES

BRAND NEW 31' AQUASPORT
Fishing Charters • All Types of
Private Charters • Scuba • 6 Person Limit
Fishing Tuna at Montauk, Aug. 5-23
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS
• We Specialize in Family Fishing •
Beginners welcome at discount rate
Capt. Chuck Call After 5 P.M.
718-438-9240

OCEANSIDE

I.G.F.A. World's Record Atlantic Bonito,
16 lb. Test Jinkai Line (Pending)
Caught on Sorceress 5-31-87

FAST 35' MAGNUM

SORCERESS

6 PERSON LIMIT

BLUES • SHARK • CANYON
TUNA • OFFSHORE
—BOOKING FOR '87 SEASON NOW—
(516) 764-BOAT

FLUSHING

RELIABLE Big, Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
FLOUNDER & BLACKS 7:30 A.M. DAILY
Latest Elect.•Full Galley•Tackle Avail.
Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails,
Statue of Liberty Trips and trips around New York City.
World's Fair Marina, Pier 1, Flushing, NY
Across from Shea Stadium
Capt. Carl Giangrande 718-672-0725

TIME SPENT FISHING IS TIME WELL SPENT

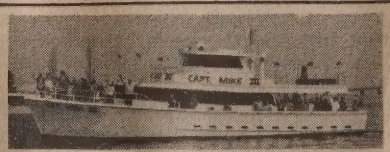
HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III

FLUKE 8 A.M. Daily

- 65' Twin Diesel Boat
- Friendly Atmosphere
- Free Bait, Tackle & Rods
- Snack Bar

Senior Citizen, Child and Group Rates
Yellow Shed Dock, 162-01 Cross Bay Blvd.
Howard Beach, NY For Info 718-848-9161



ALSO
4 Hour Aft. Fluke Charters Avail.
4 P.M. to 8 P.M. Sunset Fishing: Book Now!

BLUES • BASS • WEAKS • FLUKE
JAALEE ONE
1-4 Passengers ★ Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Capt. Jack Ferrera 718-846-7619

FAST - COMFORTABLE
THERMOCLINE
SHARK • TUNA • WEAKS • BLUES
— ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING —
FULLY EQUIPPED • 10 MAN LIMIT
CAPT JOHN (718) 326-0835

Four year old Garrett Wychoff with four big flounder he caught in a west end bay back on June 14th. Subscriber photo.

Over in **Freeport** Captain Richie Kessinger's **Star Stream II** has been having super duper blues on both day and night trips, fishing an hour from the dock. Catches couldn't be better said the skipper, with fish running 4 to 8 lbs., with an occasional 10 lber. and occasional bonito.

We hear from the **Freeport Boatmens Association** of great bluefishing on the **Super Spray II** every night from the inlet to the NB buoy working on the tremendous schools there. Catches are running 40 to 50 fish a man. Fluke action has seen some nice keepers taken from Jones Inlet to the channels. Local inside fluke action has seen lots of activity but fish mostly throwbacks. On the charter boat **Mirage** two makos were boated north of the HA this week. The canyon sw YFT and BET activity aplenty at the canyon. Also, lots of YFT moving into the area now with the warm water.

A call from the **Miss Freeport II** advised that the day trips have now switched to fluke. See ad for revised schedule. Captain Tony says fluke efforts have seen loads of short fish with enough keepers to keep anglers interested. The night bluefishing has been dynamite...short rides, full bags.

We learned from the **Captain Lou Fleet** that the full day boat continues to pick nice catches of keeper fluke to 5 lbs. with blues mixed in fishing the ocean from the inlet on west. The half day boat continues to flounder fish, getting good catches with high hooks from the teens to the 20s. Saturday Jerry Kramerman had a 2½ lb. pool winner. Sunday Mike of Island Park

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1

ZEPHYR FLUKE

FREE BAIT & RODS • FULL GALLEY
FAMILY ATMOSPHERE • SR. CIT. RATES
7 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6PM

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!

Flamingo III

NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES
Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!
BLUES! BLUES! BLUES!
6:30 A.M. DAILY
— OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY —
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!
CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
718-RN3-8745 *(Plenty of Free Parking)*
Knapp Street Exit. Belt Parkway. Turn in at Lobster House

BLACKFISH
PORGIES ★ SEABASS ★ 6 A.M. DAILY
Green Crabs & Clams Aboard
BIGGER & BETTER THAN EVER
PILOT II

BLUES 7 P.M. Fri. & Sat. Nites (All Night)
Special Senior Citizen's Rates
Please Call CAPT. TOM (516) 599-0700
FREE RODS

BIG 90' CAPT. GEORGE'S BIG 90'
AMERICA
FLUKE - 2 TRIPS DAILY
7 A.M. & 12 NOON
Sheepshead Bay's largest and most comfortable half day boat. Specializing in relaxed, family fishing
— PIER 7 —

Fast, Modern 75' Fiberglass Fishing Yacht
AMERICA II
FLUKE - 8 A.M. DAILY
BLUEFISH - 6 P.M. - 1 A.M.
FRIDAY & SATURDAY NITES
★★ PIER 8 ★★

Free Bait • Rods • Parking • Galleys • Clean Rest Rooms • Ladies Accommodations • Group Rates
Charters Available • Senior Citizen Rates Every Day
718-646-1907 • 718-763-7073 • 716-332-2423

TOP PRODUCERS OF FLUKE ON THE EAST COAST!
BIG 70' **ELSIE K III**
FLUKE • FLUKE • 7 AM DAILY
• Free Custom Rods & Parking
• Color Fish Scope for Pass. Viewing
• Sr. Citizen's Rates Every Day
ALL TYPES OF CHARTER BOATS AVAIL.
N.Y. Harbor and Statue of Liberty Evening Charter Cruises Avail. Every Night.
Jersey Fluke Charters Avail. Every Day
718-444-9391 • 718-376-2467
Sailing from Tamaqua Fishing Station, Belt Pkwy., to Knapp Str. Exit and follow signs.

Come Fishing on the
EAST WIND
Free Tackle and Bait
(718) 891-1747

BLUES • BASS • FLUKE
—Catch Trophy Stripers on Jinkai Line—
AVATAR
Center Console • 1-4 Pass. • Full Elect.
"Catch'em with the Experienced Nice Guys"
CAPT. FRED *(718) 638-2678*

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS
Pastime II
FLUKE 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.
CAPTAIN GEO. RICHFORD 718-252-4398

For Charter **TUNA II** Pier 4 Sheepshead Bay
Inshore ★ Offshore ★ Wreck Fishing
38' ★ Diesel Power ★ Full Electronics
Free Bait, Rods, & Tackle ★ 15 Pass. Capacity
HALF DAY $250. FULL DAY $400.
"25 Years At the Helm"-Capt. George 718-934-2063
"25 Years at the Helm"
Capt. George 718-934-2063

STATEN ISLAND

"Golden Fleece"
53' SPORTFISHERMAN
— Twin Diesels —
Equipped for all Inshore and Offshore Fishing
— NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 SEASON —
Capt. Ted & Jim (718) 981-4300
(718) 447-2374 Eves. & Weekends

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '87 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DAD'S DREAM
FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell (718) 258-5601

Say you saw it in THE FISHERMAN

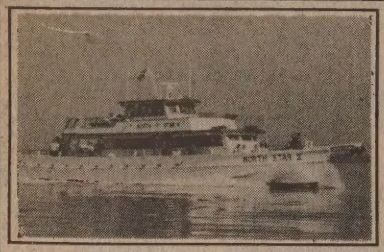
bagged 17 flounder, while Jesse Taub of Bayside had a 2¼ lb. pool flattie. Tom Mistretta was happy with 29 and Bruno Rotoni of Floral Park seemed satisfied with his 17 flounder.

Captain Pat of the **Lady J Fleet** had charters enjoying great bluefishing this week, jigging days, baiting nights. Fluke charters had so-so results with a fair number of keepers. Trips this week were sailed for: Alitalia Airlines, Ryan Pool Co., Hewlett Packard, Citycorp, Forest Park Inn FC, B&M, NYC, Cub Pack 392, U.S. Atlantic and Australian Conference, Woodhaven Lions, and Ken Klimas party.

The **Blue Fin Fleet** tells of spectacular bluefishing this week, fish getting closer in all the time, with this week's action only out to 11 miles to the southwest. It's been jigs days, bait at night, all red hot. Jack Gerber of All Seasons Lumber had the big fish of the week, a 16 lber. on a night trip. On that same trip, Otto Bezner was high hook with 40 blues. Day fish are running up to 12 lbs., with Mike Murphy bagging a 12 lber., Gumby an 11 lber., Giovanni Tafa an 11 lber., and Ed Goodwin a 10 lber. Catching in the 20s this week were Bill Duojan of Chase Bank, Cowboy of the Cedarhurst Fire Dept., and Milt Bernstein, NYC. Excellent bluefishing said the skipper, day and night. Since so many fish are being caught, the skipper suggested that people release the blues they are not going to eat.

We hear from the charter boat **Apus III** that canyon action was fair on the weekend, with YFT 60 to 80 lbs.

CITY ISLAND



NORTH STAR II
Porgies & Blackfish
Daily 7:30 AM from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
(212) 822-0945

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT
DAILY 7:30 A.M. — BLACKFISH • PORGIES
212-885-0843 — SEA SHORE RESTAURANT
LADIES ACCOMMODATED — FREE PARKING

CHARTER BOAT
"MOONTIDE"
33' CUSTOM BUILT LANG
Fast & Comfortable•Safe Diesel Power
Latest Electronics • Free Bait, Tackle, Ice
Parking Behind Sea Shore Restaurant
6 PERSON LIMIT
We Specialize in All Types of Fishing In Season
Scuba Diving Lessons•Special Night Dives
Tues., Wed. & Thurs. Call For Reservation
CAPT. JOE SOMERS (212) 885-1074

STAMFORD

Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1987 Season
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT. TONY — Days 914-948-7349 Eves 914-835-2157

NEW ROCHELLE

BLUEFISH
Klondike VIII
SAILS 7 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

and plenty of shark at night. A charter hooked and released a 60 lb. white marlin.

JR at **Sea Isle** told of very decent blackfishing at the Big M at slack with fish from runts up to 10 lbs. on fiddlers and green crab. He called the bluefishing a slaughter both day and night anywhere from 4 to 10 miles offshore.

On Monday, a 782 lb. mako was taken by Artie Hoerning of South Shore Market in Island Park. This was on Captain Steve Sherwood's boat, Take Care Now. The mako took a bluefish bait east of the HA. The critter took four 15 foot leaps clear of the water and required three hours to bring to gaff which was being tended by Lou Guarnieri.

We learn that Mike Rossi on Saturday nailed a 24½ inch fluke hitting the scale at 4¾ lbs. taken from Rockaway Inlet on strip bait and sand eel aboard the private boat, Roiug.

In nearby **Point Lookout** we hear from Captain Dennis of the **Night Hawk** of John Green's 4¼ lb. pool fluke and Bruce Rupp's 10 keeper fluke. Thursday saw Dave Edwards with 5 keeper fluke to 4½ lbs. Frank and Lou DeGaetano totaled 8 keeper fluke while John Kostuinick had 6 keepers by himself. Friday was excellent with 15 fares boating 75 keepers. High hook was Dave Gavern with 14, followed by Bob Mitchell with 9, followed by Gerry and Steve with 12. Saturday's charter for the Charles Patrone group had great bluefishing south of the NA, fish 7 to 12 lbs. on diamonds.

Aboard the charter boat **Marie III**, Friday and Saturday were fluke trips from Reynolds to the ABB and the back creeks of East Rockaway and Oceanside. Total fish for each day ran 100 to 300 with about a 20 percent keeper ratio. Sunday's trip for the John Cruz group had super blues 6 to 15 lbs. SE of the NA. The party was arm weary by 12:30PM and 15 anglers had over 400 fish on jigs.

Skipper Al Lindroth of the **Captain Al** called the bluefishing excellent day and night, all the fish you could possibly haul in. Action has been from Ambrose to the Sisters to the NB with fish 4 to 10 lbs. and a few bonito mixed in. Catches couldn't be better, said Al.

Captain Ron on the **Miss Point Lookout** talked of the dynamite bluefishing every night with catches of 10 to 50 a man, fish 2 to 12 lbs. On Wednesday's fluke trips, a regular bagged a 6½ lb. fluke. Thursday Joe Ruggieri had a 3 lb. pool fluke. The boat had roughly 50 keepers on a PM trip. Saturday Evelyn Sachs had 3 keepers including a 3 lb. pool fish. Regular Fred Weitzen also had a 3 lber. Sunday's AM trip had 45 keepers and Ben Hefter bagged a 3 lb. pool winner. On the PM trip Elliot Baum walked away with the pool.

Eileen at **Ed's Fishing Station** reported that most of her rentals were fluking this past week and the flats provided the best keeper ratios. Salli Greico of Levittown nailed a 5 lb. fluke Saturday in the Inlet on killie-squid combo. Flounder have been a good item in the deeper water of Swift Creek and off the CG station, the last two hours of incoming best. Blues excellent outside on jigs and umbrellas for the smaller fish while 17 Fathoms is yielding bigger blues on bait and chum. Snappers, sand porgies and pin bass are in, while good blackfishing is being had at the inshore wrecks namely the T Wreck and Stone Barge.

We learn from **Scotty's Fishing Station** that Izzo and Cendan fished the Tin Can this week taking 8 keeper fluke out of a total of 30 caught, keepers 17 to 19 inches along with 3 big blues.

From **Beckmann's Tackle in Lynbrook** comes words of plenty of blues all over. Inside fluke have been mostly midgets, with the best being off the beach at Ambrose and Riis. There are flounder available for those who wait them out at the Big M and CG station, most fish large. Lots of striped bass action off Atlantic Beach and at the ABB for clam chummers. Most are under 33 inches with a few legal keepers around. Snappers here and increasing in numbers and size, while lots of shark activity has been noted at 17 Fathoms, mostly big duskies and browns. So-so blue claw reports. Louise Smith of St. Albans fishing off the Magnolia Blvd. Pier bagged a 27½ lb. striper on squid.

NEW YORK BIGHT

Skippy's Tackle in East Rockaway called the snapper action great locally and blue claw activity on the upswing. Blues have been blitzing the beaches said Joe, with a few stray weakfish mixed in, diamond jigs working best. Some nice fluke on the outside, 4 to 6 lbs., but the fish seem to be in different places on different days.

Captain Fred of the charter boat **Avatar** called to report that Friday's charter for Al and Ed Jenkins saw 8 bass nailed, the two largest going 16 and 18 lbs., along with 4 weaks to 10 lbs., all on live bunker. Saturday's charter for Mike and John Lasalle totalled approximately 40 keeper

fluke up to 4 lbs. at the channels. Sunday's trip for Freddy Garafola and pal from Ocean Avenue Garage jigged about 80 blues, 5 to 13 lbs. in 3 hours at the NB.

Word from the **America Fleet** is of good fluking on both boats at Ambrose Channel and the Tin Can Grounds with a 65 percent keeper ratio, fish 2½ to 6 lbs. The **America II** is presently fishing blues Friday and Saturday night also from 6PM to 1AM and they've been having very good bluefish catches, virtually all you want.

Word from the **Zephyr** is that fluking has been good all week working both local and hotspots off the Jersey shore with good numbers of keepers. Please note that the brand new all aluminum **Zephyr V** is being brought up from the builder and should be in its slip any day, possibly by the time you read this report. Call for details.

Sal at **Stella Maris Tackle** told of very good bluefishing all week, day and night for the party boats, with the Tin Can yielding 4 to 6 lbers. and 17 Fathoms 10 to 12 lbers. Sal also told of an 11 lb. fluke caught on the White Eagle this past week. Sand eels, squid strip and spearing have been prime fluke baits. Some porgies around, but not a lot yet along with some snappers in the bay. Raritan Bay has been the source of the occasional weakfish reports that Sal heard of this week.

North Shore REPORT
with Marty Garrell

There was a sense of deja vu with the summer fishing scene last week and there were few surprises. Bluefish became picky in the eastern areas and the overall fluke supply continued to be dominated by short fish, although you could still find large keepers in a few places. The weather made a lot of people wilt and kept some anglers off the water during the six day heat wave.

WESTERN SOUND

Dewey Palmieri at **John's Gun** in New Rochelle mentioned the porgy action around Execution Light and said that there were now some snappers in the western area. Mike Ward on the **Fishin' Fun** weighed a 6 lb. fluke that was taken on bucktail and squid off Matinecock.

John DeCuffa at **Jack's Bait and Tackle** on City Island said that more of his porgy patrons were fishing off Hart's Island sand Sands Point in recent days. One surprising haul of 40 tautog was made on fiddler crabs near

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE

8 A.M. PORGIES • BLACKFISH SEA BASS • FLOUNDER
BLUES & WEAKS 4:30 PM DAILY "SUNSET SPECIAL"
STARTS FRIDAY, JUNE 12
TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!
CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626
★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

Morning Star Sportfishing Charters
• Light Tackle Provided
• 1 - 4 Anglers • Full Electronics
April - May: Snowshoe Flounders, Blacks
June - Oct.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Bass
Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

BLUES & WEAKS
OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. DAILY
PROWLER
Evening Charters Available
BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
Large & Small Groups Accommodated
Capt. Bruce Cash
516-821-9699

HUNTINGTON

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT
SOUND CHARTERS
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided
FLD R•PORGIES•BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•FLUKE•BLACKS
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
WEEKDAY OPEN BOAT TRIPS - CALL FOR INFO
Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 626-6796

TODAY'S RELEASE
TOMORROW'S CATCH

MATTITUCK

BRAND NEW
24' Privateer ★ Twin Outboard
NOLI EILEEN
1-6 Persons • All Tackle Provided
State of the Art Electronics
Full Day • Half Day • Special Weekday
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
BLACKS • FLOUNDER
15 Years Fishing L.I. Sound
CAPT. JOHN PELLEGRINO, HUNTINGTON
(516) 724-1295

★CAPT. BOB★
55' Charterboat—44 Passengers
Book Now For:
HORTON'S PT. FLUKE &
PIPELINE BLACKFISHING
June & July Best Bet
Charters Avail. Fri., Sat., Sun., Mon.
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS
8 A.M. Tues., Wed., Thurs. & Fri.
Giant Fluke-Horton's Point
4 P.M. Sat., Weaks & Blues-Hortons Pt.
Pipeline Blackfishing 30 min. from dock
Horton's Pt. Fluking 30 min. from dock
CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256

NORTHPORT

1 to 4 man charters/ On the Sound
Over 25 years of successful L.I. Sound fishing
Tiderunner
20' Wellcraft
Bass, Blacks, Blues,
Flounder, Fluke, Mackerel,
Porgies and Weaks.
Capt. Carl Russo, Northport, NY (516) 421-9362

MOUNT SINAI

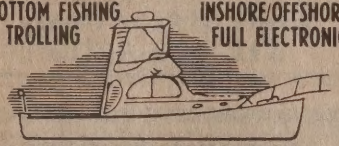
28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai (516) 744-5508

MY YACHT II
CUSTOM SPORT FISHERMAN
Big, Fast and Comfortable
4-12 Passengers
Full Electronics ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished
OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. EVERY Mon., Tues., Wed. and Thurs.
• FLUKE
• WEAKS
• BLUES
• BASS
Book Early for Best '87 Dates
CAPT. FRANK
(516) 821-6615

GREENPORT

PORGIES!
7 A.M. DAILY
"GARDINER'S ISLAND & BEYOND"
Big, Comfortable 85'
BRAND X
MITCHELL'S DOCK
SR. CITIZEN RATES EVERY DAY
Capts. George & Larry Porter
516-432-6610 • 516-477-2284

Some of the North Fork's Best Fishing
Sea Star
OPEN BOAT
8 A.M.-3 P.M. DAILY
7 Days a Week
Charters Available
Capt. John Rainis ☆ Vinny Santoro
516-477-9508 516-422-0168

35',6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS

Capt.John Sinning • (516)765-2227

A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FISHING TACKLE
CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations: (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1987 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
PORGIES - 7:30 A.M. DAILY
(516) 289-6899

SOUTHOLD

Pleasures OF THE SEA
complete line of
SALTWATER TACKLE
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
CHARTER & OPEN BOATS
now booking for 1987 charters
AT THE PORT OF EGYPT
Main Road, Southold, N.Y.
toll free 950 1007, wait for dial tone, then dial BOAT

Execution Light. Bunker chunkers had a lot of throwback stripers in the 30 inch class and there were a lot of short fluke in the City Island reports as well.

John Cacciola at the **Glen Cove Sport Shop** noticed a number of keepers among the bass taken by shop patrons. The shop's contest is still looking at a 30 lbs. 11 oz. linesider as its leader. Cacciola has been working hard on the **Fishermen's Defense Fund** whose case comes up for a preliminary hearing this Friday. He told us that we could virtually ditto last week's report on bass and bluefish.

The bottom fishing boats from City Island, **Apache** and **North Star**, were still sailing for scup locally and to points east. The fish are scattered, but catches are good and there are still tautog in the mixed bags.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

George Valentine at **Four Winds Bait and Tackle** said that fishing for scup off Eaton's was very good at times with fish sizes ranging to a pound or more. Fluking in the area was somewhat quiet, but bluefish action continued to be dependable. There were some big fish in the bay off Lloyd's Harbor and a number of fish in the harbor around Huntington on Saturday morning. Otherwise the local choppers were in the 1 to 4 lb. class around the platform. Going west to Bayville, anglers could find some school blues to 8 lbs.

John Alberda of **Sound Charters TJ** called to say that Tom Bird's party had a load of bluefish to 8 lbs. and 20 bass to 14. On Thursday, Harvey Holmes and friends scored with larger blues to 14 lbs. plus 8 linesiders to 15, while Rick Lundberg managed a huge haul of choppers between 3 and 8 lbs.

Ilene Fleischmann at **Greenlawn Sport** called to tell us that Dee Lago took a bass just over 33 inches on a chunk bait off Makamah on Saturday night. Fleischmann noted some large blues in the Northport Harbor-Duck Island area at times last week, too.

Tom Bowman at **Bowman's** told us that the heat was tough on both the fish and customers. Bluefishing seemed to go dead after 9AM, although there was decent action between 7PM and dark. More than half the fluke on the south side of Northport Bay were shorts and the best daytime choice was probably fishing for sand porgies.

John at the **Caraftis Fishing Station** was pulling in the boats as the front roared through on Sunday, but he took time to tell us of many 14-15 inch summer flounder off the Pink House. The best fluke of the week was Tony Jaworski's 10¼ lber. taken on a large live killie west of Crane's Neck. There were some small blues around high water off buoy 11 and some larger choppers four miles northwest of Crane's. One 33 inch bass came off the Middle Grounds although most of the bass in the area were school fish. Those who chummed the Oldfield area were rewarded by some very good porgy fishing. Larger scup were near the buoy line while smaller fish were closer to shore. Try worms for smaller fish, clam for larger, according to Caraftis.

Roy Cash had some very good weekday fishing aboard the **Port Jeff Ace** only to see the angling nosedive on the weekend. Cash set aside a special area 1½ hours away for his Saturday run, but found no fish on that spot, much to his dismay. Bags on good days were mostly scup with a few sea bass and fluke mixed in. **Prowler** trips had good daytime bluefishing, but night fishing on the Ace was only picky at best. Blues seemed to hang at mid-depths, 12 to 20 feet and refused to feed or carsh any jigs in the evenings.

Ralph's in Mount Sinai reported hand-sized scup around Miller Place and more keeper fluke off the Pink House. Sunday bluefish were typically 2 lb. cocktails and one weakfish was reported over the weekend, too.

Captain Anthony Taverna loaded up with bluefish to 7 lbs. early last week, on the Port Jefferson based charter boat **Morning Star**, with the Casola party.

NORTH FORK

Warren's Tackle Center in Aquebogue told us that Willie Stamatis was doing nicely on scup, while Nick Cyprus seems to be banging away on blues, weakfish and bass. Cyprus had a 13 lb. tiderunner from points east as well as some blues to 6 lbs. from Horton's Point on a weekday trip. The **Mattituck Fishing Station** called the scup fishing "adequate" with mixed sizes of fish and decent numbers west of Cooper's Rock. No weakfish were taken by station anglers there, but one 12 lber. was weighed at **Mattituck Inlet Fishing Station**. Howard Petersen had a few sharpies with up to 15 lbs. of scup (per person), but his best catch of the week was a 3½ lb. sea bass from the pipeline.

Bob Ceglowski's **Captain Bob** re-

Michael Melillo decked this 5 lb. fluke at Horton's Point aboard the Capt. Bob on 6-25.

ported some great catches of porgies again last week, takes measured in hundreds of pounds. Fish were mostly mediums with a few large fish scattered among them. A Saturday night trip for blues was disappointing when the choppers did a disappearing act on low water after only two brief flurries on the last of the outgoing. The few fish taken ranged from 2 to 7 lbs. and were feeding at mid depths.

Phil Loria at **Captain Marty's** saw a number of summer weakfish at Rose's Grove with spotty porgy fishing. Bluefishing in the bay dropped off everywhere last week, and even Ace Cottral at **Pleasures of the Sea** felt that the tailors were scarce. The fluking trips of the **Boanne II** have been very good around East Marion with a number of 6 lbers. on the scales last week. Porgy fishing for small boats was up and down with some medium to large fish on the best days. Constellation Rock and the south side of Plum Island were good bets and the **Sea Boots** had a nice catch there over the weekend.

Ruth White at the **A.P. White Bait Shop** weighed a 21 lb. bass taken by Harold Laub and saw some nice fluke from the Sound as well as East Marion. Jerry Banning and his son had a lot of 3 lbers. plus one 5½ lb. summer flounder on the **Lady K** off the Gull Islands. Their catch with Pete Kitsch was one of the best this season.

John Rainis of the **Sea Star** called to say that there is a new body of fluke and that his numbers of keepers soared over the weekend. Saturday and Sunday were welcome changes from the week, when Gardiner's fishing yielded mostly shorts except for Dave Firpo's 5¼ lber. on Tuesday.

There has been some very good porgy fishing on the **Brand X** and **Peconic Star**, according to White's. One couple board the **Brand X** Fred Guerra and Mary Robinson took several hundred fish by themselves during a four day junket.

ORIENT POINT

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY ★★★

FLUKE — FLUKE — FLUKE

PRIME TIME III

Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina ★★★

8 A.M. DAILY | FAST • FULLY EQP'T. • ALL ELECTRONICS CLOSEST BOAT TO FISHING GROUNDS

Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry (516) 883-6461 CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO

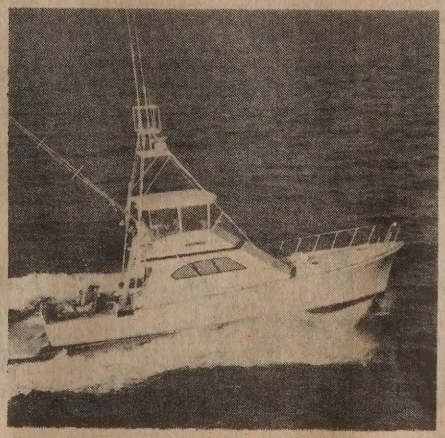
TIDERUNNER FAST 23' CUSTOM SEACRAFT
1 - 3 Man Charters • Full Electronics
All Tackle Provided
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
SPECIALIZING IN TROPHY STRIPERS
Personalized Charters
CAPT. DAVE DARROW • (516) 722-4407

CHARTER BOAT
1-30 PASSENGERS
NANCY ANN
20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
SPECIALIZING DIA. JIGGING
BLUES • BASS
FLUKE
WEAKS • BLACKS
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS
CAPTS. RICH JENSEN & JOHN SINNING JR.
(516)477-2337

DON'T DELAY— SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

ATLANTIC CITY

CUSTOM BUILT 51' SPORTFISHERMAN
LOCATED AT TRUMP CASTLE MARINA, ATLANTIC CITY, N.J.



GOING BROKER III

- Now booking 1/2 Day, Full Day, Overnight Trips.
- Offshore — Marlin, Tuna and Shark.
- Inshore — Bluefishing, Fluke, Etc...
- Tournament Rigged.
- 180 Sq. Ft. Cockpit.
- State of the art Furuno Electronics.
- Large A/C Salon, Bar, Stereo and T-V.
- 6 Passenger Limit.

"Built For Those Offshore Trips"
CAPT. JOE LONIGRO - 25 YEARS U.S.C.G. LICENSE
For Rates and Brochure, Call or Write
CORPORATE CHARTERS, INC.
115 83 Street, Brooklyn, New York 11209 • Days (212) 422-6539 Boat (609) 345-4020

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE
★LOWEST RATES★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY,INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

BRINK'S MARINE
DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLIES
Everything For Your Boating Needs
PERSONALIZED SERVICE
OPEN 7 DAYS
294 W. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 567-9444

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
240 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
— Guaranteed Lowest Prices —
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK
2.2 HP — 200 HP
merCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

SHANE'S MARINE
Free! 1987 MARINE DISCOUNT CATALOG
Send to: Shane's Marine, Dept. 7, 4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-0399

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY (516) 867-3594

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft.
• Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks
• Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts
• Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY "EVERYTHING FOR YOUR BOAT"
LOW PRICES • FAST, FRIENDLY, COMPETENT SERVICE
CORNER OF ATLANTIC AVE AND SOUTH MAIN ST FREEPORT
OPEN 7 DAYS
(516) 868-0177

Molnar's Landing INC.
A Complete Small Boat Sportfishing Marine Facility
31 Alanson Lane (Off Penny Lane)
Hampton Bays, New York 11946 - 728-1860

CUSTOM MICA WORK
TIRED OF PAINTING AND WAXING?
New cabinets or re-surface existing
GALLEYS ★ TABLES
FURNITURE ★ TACKLE LOCKERS
Unlimited Homecraft 516-379-6700
69A Hampton Pl., Freeport, NY 11520

TRAILER REPAIRS
We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

Surf REPORT
with Fred Golofaro

Last week's oppressive heat, a parade of thunderstorms over the weekend and the dark side of the moon all contributed to a very doldrum-like week of surf fishing. Casters from several areas complained about exessive amounts of "fire" in the water as a result of the dark nights and many others opted for the sanctuary of an air conditioned bedroom rather than burn the midnight oil.

There were some good innings with blues during the evening and early morning hours in some locations but just a smattering of bass and weaks on night tides.

Out at **Montauk**, Johnny Kronuch reported a quiet week on the east end. He spoke of just a couple of weaks picked on False Bar during the week and no word on any bass action. Bluefish were in and out a few times over the course of the week at Hither Hills State Park and on False Bar. Most are in the 3-5 pound range.

Paul Graniello at **J&J Tackle** in **Patchogue** reported that Suffolk County now has about 2 miles of beach open to vehicles at Smith Point Park. Blues have been in and out along this stretch of beach. Most are 3-5 pounds and are being taken on poppers and tins. No pattern to the fishing but best bet is early in the morning or during the evening hours.

Several sources reported that blues have been making regular appearances along the Robert Moses shore near Parking Fields 4 and 5. There is access to these fields in the early morning and the evening before dark. Aaron Kay weighed an 11.14 pound blue that he took Saturday morning at Moses Field 3. Bobby Sprenger at **Captree Bait and Tackle** checked the fish.

Fred Stange and his 13-year-old son Fred, Jr. enjoyed a blitz of blues along with some school bass on Thursday evening at Robert Moses. The father and son team had to look no further than the buggy entrance at Democrat Point where they used poppers to plug a pile of blues and 3 school bass for nearly 3 straight hours. The fish averaged about 5 pounds. Fred, Jr. managed to land his first striper during the fray.

Jim Romano at **Peppy's Tackle Shop** in **East Islip** weighed a pair of 12 pound weaks for John Muscaralla. Both were taken Friday evening inside Fire Island Inlet on diamond jig and tube combos.

From **Charlie's Bait and Tackle** in **Lindenhurst**, Jimmy Schaefer re-

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

COMPASSES
NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT
(516) 757-7169
The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jen Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services,220 Rt 25A,Northport,N.Y.11768 Open Mon/Sat 9am-12 & 1PM-5PM

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

SEE IF YOU QUALIFY
AHOY BOAT OWNERS!
LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE
BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER
Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes
ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.
NORTHPORT, N.Y.
(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES • PARTS • SERVICE
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
DEALERS FOR
STAMAS ★ MIRROCRAFT
EBBTIDE
Seadoor Marina, Inc.
USED & BROKERAGE BOATS
powered by mercruiser
best selling stern drive in the world
(516) 378-9559
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

Starters - Generators - Alternators
★ ★ **Specialists** ★ ★
6 - 12 - 24 - 32 Volt Systems
Outboards to Tugboats • Power Tilt & Trim Motors
AMERICAN MARINE ELECTRIC
163 W. Montauk Hwy., Hampton Bays, N.Y.
(516) 728-3377

★ **MARINE SPECIALISTS** ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

MARINE ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS
We install Radios - Speakers - VHF Antennas - Marine Cellular Phones Ignition Cutoffs.
We install your equipment, on your prem.
FOR PRICES, CALL: (516) 379-7276

SUFFOLK MARINE
— AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR —
TOPAZ ★ HYDRA-SPORTS
Evinrude • MerCruiser
Volvo & OMC I/O • Volvo Diesel
Sales — Service — Parts — Accessories
45 Willow St. Babylon, N.Y. **(516) 669-0907**

DISPLAY ADVERTISING CALL: (516) 725-4200

ported a pick of blues at the Sore Thumb inside Fire Island Inlet on tins and poppers during the week. He weighed a 30 pound striper for Bill Townsend. It was taken Thursday night on a red-head Bomber from inside F.I. Inlet.

Across the street at **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle** Tom Healy reported a catch of 30 to 40 blues in the 3-5 pound class taken at the Sore Thumb on tin by Will Klein, Vince Stallone and Billy Pine. This was on Thursday. Scott Leonard connected with 9 school bass over the weekend working somewhere around Fire Island Inlet. Tom suspected the fish were taken on sandworms. He added that the inlet is loaded with bunker.

Striper Surf Club PR-man Mike Kaland reported on the 15.7 pound striper taken by fellow club member Bill Rothwell on Saturday night. The fish was taken on a bunker chunk from a Long Beach jetty.

Charlie Beckman at **Beckman's Tackle Shop** in **Lynbrook** put a hefty tiderunner weakfish on the scale for Kevin Finn during the week. Kevin used a Bomber to take a 13 pound 11 ounce weak at Atlantic Beach.

A call from Frank Lallo revealed that the Breezey Point area was slow most of the week with some 5-6 pound blues along with an occasional school bass picked. Manhattan Beach came alive on Sunday night however as Frank, Bicycle John and Al Ewing put away blues in the 12 to 16 pound class on Pencil Poppers and Polaris plugs. The hot fishing occured between 6PM and 10:30 PM with cocktail sized blues mixing in among the slammers. Congratulations to Frank, Willie Sullivan and their Mickey Mantle league team which won the Federation championship and are headed to the eastern regionals in Massachusetts.

Also, it has been brought to our attention that some guys have been abusing the striped bass regulations on the Marine Parkway Bridge. How about cleaning up your act, guys?

Up on the North Shore, Stan Hentschel at **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** said that there has been little change in the fishing since last week. Small blues from 2-4 pounds continue to move up and down local beaches. They are being taken on tins and poppers. School bass are being taken at night along the Smithtown Bay shore. Stan had a bunch himself this week.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

FRANK'S LANDING

"REPOWERING EXPERTS"

REBUILD YOUR MOTOR?
REPAIR YOUR MOTOR?
REPLACE YOUR MOTOR?

LET US HELP YOU WITH A PROFESSIONAL EVALUATION OF YOUR "OPTIONS"

Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Your present boat can perform like a new one again!

- Fast, reliable installations of outboards or I/Os
- Low prices — Bank financing
- Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics for all major outboards
- Free estimates

MARINER OUTBOARDS

3 Rampesture Road, Hampton Bays 516-728-0619

BOAT INSURANCE

LOW RATES
Call For A Premium Quotation!

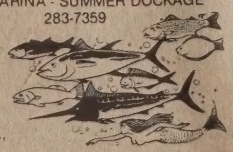
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd. Freeport, N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS

New and rebuilt starters, alternators and generators.
Marine batteries • Outboard motor starters and alternators - For all makes and models
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS
FREE BENCH CHECKS
90 Day Warranty on all Rebuilt Units

N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave. Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
Same Day Service (516) 665 - 4574

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON



MARINE SURVEYING & APPRAISING
Insurance Surveys... Our Specialty!
MARIFAX
Accepted by Financial & Insurance Institutions
VERY REASONABLE RATES • (516) 654-3300

FORCE OUTBOARDS
Sales • Service • Parts • Warranty
ALL O/B & I/O REPAIRS•DRY LAND MARINA
SHELTER POINT
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY • (516) 623-6599

CAPTAIN'S COURSE

CAPTAINS COURSE

MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES • EARN EXTRA INCOME — BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN

We specialize in professional personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licence to carry pass. for hire. My copyright 152 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on request.

WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!

$200 Absolutely no other charges $200
Your choice of Tues., Wed. or Thurs. Eve
7:30 P.M. to 10:00 P.M.

HOME STUDY COURSE AVAILABLE.

Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

CAPTAIN'S LICENSE

*Classes start weekly
*No Cancelled Classes

FREEPORT 516-378-6867
MEADOWLANDS 201-864-6699
MANHATTAN DOWNTOWN 212-269-2710
MANHATTAN WESTSIDE 212-620-4181
Call Toll Free 1-800-535-8803

Houston Marine Training Services

MISCELLANEOUS

RETIRE & FISH

YOU CAN

WITH A PROPERLY DESIGNED PENSION PLAN FOR YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER
—CALL OR WRITE—NO OBLIGATION—
THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I.
198 DOGWOOD LN., MANHASSET, NEW YORK 11030
(516)627-5569 OR "THE OFFICE" CHANNEL 16 or 68

Freshwater REPORT
with Tom Schlichter

A lack of information on the freshwater scene this week indicates that the summer doldrums are here, and that should come as no surprise to anyone who stepped outside their house or office last week and found the air almost thick enough to push aside. With things so hot and sticky, it would seem that most anglers didn't bother to head to their favorite lake or stream. Probably they felt the fish were feeling the heat too, and thus, might be off their feed. Also, saltwater fishing for fluke, blues, porgies and snappers has been very good of late, and that has undoubtedly diverted the attention of many away from bass, panfish and trout. Still, a few reports of good fish did manage to find their way into our column, making one wonder if maybe the fish are a little more receptive than most might think. As usual for this time of the season, those anglers who are catching report the action best very early in the morning, late in the evening, or under overcast skies.

Charlie Beckman of **Beckman's Bait and Tackle, Lynbrook**, informs us that the fishing action is still basically the same as last week. A few fish are hitting bait and lures in Hempstead Lake early and late in the day. Nothing spectacular, but there are fish to be caught.

Tom Healy of **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**, gave a call Sunday afternoon to report a catch of 11 bass to 3 lbs. and a 24.5 inch pickerel taken by Danny Mongo and son on Sunday morning. The fish were all taken in an east end lake early in the day and, quite surprisingly, fell for top water plugs.

Sixteen year old Steven Lorenzen and his grandfather, Lester Estling, teamed with Dave Romeo to catch 55 largemouth bass during a June 6th trip to Montauk's Big Reed Pond. All were released alive and unharmed.

Across the street, at **Charlie's Bait and Tackle**, Jim Schaffer told us that he knew anglers were picking a few bass on black and gold Rapala and Rebel brand plugs in a Bay Shore lake he described as "across from the old Rambler car dealership." Otherwise, bass fishing has been slow. Jim added that a few carp are still feeding at Southard's Pond for those who would like to give them a try.

Basically, fishing on Lake Ronkonkoma has been slow according to Fred Kruse of **Pine Grove Outfitters** in **Ronkonkoma**. There are a lot of boaters on the lake now that it's so hot out and that, combined with warm water temperatures, may be helping to keep the feeding activity of the fish down a bit. The only species feeding with regularity are white and yellow perch.

A call to Phil Briggs at **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**, revealed that Ron Trotta and Matt Rodgers, both from Sayville, trekked to Connetquot River State Park Preserve on Saturday, where they employed Grey Ghost and Ausable Wolf patterns to nail rainbow trout of 2.8 and 2.12 lbs., respectively. Phil also noted that he has heard scattered reports of decent sized trout taken in Rattlesnake Creek, but no one actually weighed in a fish this week.

Paul Graniello of **J&J Bait and Tackle, Patchogue**, knew of a couple of persistent anglers whose hard work paid off in the form of big bass. Fishing on Patchogue Lake last Friday, Gilbert Cruze connected with a largemouth bass that pulled the scale to 6.4 lbs. Also on Friday, Joe Sconzo, fishing on Swan Lake, connected with a 4.1 lb. bigmouth.

At the **Fisherman's Deli, Riverhead**, Mrs. Devlin felt that the heat was keeping anglers from renting out the boats at the shop and giving the Peconic River bass and sunnies a working over. Both Saturday and Sunday saw only one boat rented out. Saturday's rental was to Ralph George of Queens who fished with worms and scored very well with large crappies and bluegills. Sunday's rental was still on the water when we spoke with Mrs. Devlin.

Fishing in the **Hunter Mt.** area is much improved according to Ken Josephson of **Crazy Chief Ski and Sport**. The local water levels have risen back to normal levels thanks to the showers that passed through each night last week. All the shower activity has really gotten the trout feeding and many anglers have been "limiting out." Worms are producing the best scores and largest fish.

Lastly, my apologies to Damon Rasmussen who last week was listed as Dave Damon when I reported his catch of some fine pickerel while fishing on Wildwood Lake.

Johnny Kronuch at **Johnny's Tackle Shop** in **Montauk** relayed word that 5-year-old Matthew Fuller connected with 2 hybrid stripers in Montauk's Fort Pond on the weekend. One of the bass checked in at 3.1 pounds.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

ALLCRAFT
FIBERGLASS REPAIR
Specializing In Gelcoating and Expert Color Matching • Imron • Awlgrip Non-Skid Surfacing • Accident Repairs • Insurance Estimates Mobile Unit • Work Slips Avail.
Freeport Bay Marina
(516) 222-1955 • (718) 326-9032

LENCO
A DIV OF L. SARAGA, INC.
REPLACEMENT HEAT EXCHANGERS / OIL COOLERS
FRESH WATER KITS FOR V-8s
ELECTRIC TRIM TABS
121-26 Dupont St., Plainview, NY
516-349-7121

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE
COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

SEA-JAY MARINE
AUTHORIZED SERVICE & WARRANTY FOR: Johnson, OMC, EVINRUDE
SERVICE CENTER FOR: OMC 1•2 Extended PROTECTION PLAN
CUSTOM RIGGING
O.M.C. PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
(516) 691-1268
262 So. Ketchem Ave., Amityville, N.Y.
Where you purchased your new Evinrude or Johnson is your business.....
KEEPING IT NEW - THAT'S OUR'S!

BUCKO'S PARTS & SERVICE CENTER
We Carry Parts For:
Daiwa • Olympic • Newell • Penn
Ryobi • Zebco • Mitchell • Abu-Garcia • Shimano • Browning
REELS REPAIRED ALSO!
Call or Write to Order
191 Stafford Rd. P.O. Box 87 Fall River, MA 02724 (617) 674-7900

Marine Inboard Engine Specialists
CUSTOM ENGINE REBUILDING
• Marine
• 4 W/D
Complete Marine Shop Services
MEDFORD MACHINE SHOP
427 Rt. 112, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
Call: (516) 289-0800

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST. E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM '199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

Boat Lettering
METAL & PLASTIC SIGN FABRICATION
Paterson Signs 516-378-4347
245 S. Main St. Freeport, N.Y. 11520

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs.
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

FOR SALE: 2, 318 FWC Chryslers, 225 hp w/manifolds. Port not running. $950 for both. Repowered. Dennis: 516-872-9733.

35' MAINE COASTER SF & TD, 235 hp, low hrs. Sleeps 6. Full galley, head/shower. Fish center/sink. Salt & freshwater washdown. Insul. fish box, tuna door, color fish finder, radar, 2 VHF, temp. gauge, North Star 800. Much more. Mint cond. Prices to sell. 203-434-2576.

GENTLY USED WARRANTEED BOATS
'85 KENN-KRAFT 18' center console, 115 hp Mercury. Loaded w/electronics-$6495.
'83 Galaxy cuddy cabin, 120 hp Mercruiser-$7450.
'80 Century 19' Bowrider, full canvas, 170 hp Mercruiser, '80 Shoreline trailer. Excl.-$7900
'78 Winner 24' Sportfish cuddy, full canvas, 198 hp Merc. Loaded w/electronics-$7950
'81 Mark Twain 21' cuddy, '83 175 hp Evinrude. Full canvas-$8990
'83 Pro-Line 21' center console, '83 140 hp Evinrude. Full canvas; electronics-$9450
THE MOORING, Oceanside, 516-766-0080.

WESTWIND 20' 1971 fiberglass, 81 Mariner 140 hp. Reliable. Bklyn. slip paid. Good 1st fisher. Must sell. $2300 or best offer. Day: 212-267-1375. Eves: 212-472-1174.

30' 1974 Columbia Tower, Perkins
32' 1985 Blackfin, Cats
36' 1984 Runaway, Volvos
45' 1982 Glass Charter/Dive, GM
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
32' 1985 Holland Canyon, Isuzu
31' 1973 Uniflite Chryslers
46' 1985 Oceans 6/92s
40' 1982 Egg Tournament 6/71 TIs
38' Steel Lobster 6/71
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

FISHERMAN'S DREAM
28' CHRIS CRAFT Commander FB/SF. 2 new 350 Crusaders + Transmissions. 4 new gas tanks, 280 usable gal. Canyon range. Highly customized for sport fishing. Extensive inventory. Has to be seen to be believed. Turn key operation. Ready to go. $35,000. 516-621-7173/867-4379.

1982 CRUISER Inc. Sport-Vee Special 26', all fiberglass. Twin 228 Mercruiser engines. Sleeps 6. Full galley, running water, refrig, alcohol stove, 110 elec. dockside. Stand-up head, shower. Teak swim platform, pulpit, SS rails, power steering, trim tabs. 120 gal. gas tank. Excl. cond. After 6PM: 718-224-8935.

1987 SEAWAY 20' center console. Boat & motor manufacturer's Demo. Less than 10 hrs. VHF, depth finder. Complete inst. Powered by Suzuki 200 hp Anniversary Edition. Compl. w/deluxe trailer. Will deliver. Ask: $20,000. 201-534-5057.

SEA RAY 24' cuddy/C, 233 hp Merc I/O, overhauled '86. Full teak swim platform w/ladder, Merc-Cathode, auto windlass, dual batt. Porta-Potti. All canvas. Si-Tex HE-32 & F-5 flasher, VHF, CB. Rigged for fishing or skiing. Best Offer. Sag Harbor. 516-725-1140.

40' WEBBERS Cove Dive/Fish charter. CG approved 24. Drydocked, recertified 6-87. Fully equip. Radio, radar, Loran, fish finder. 671 GM. Only $43,000. 718-332-9574.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1986 EVINRUDES 1986
2-$298; 4-$480; 6-$612; 8-$712; 9.9-$960; 15-$1100; 25-$1288; 30-$1388; 40-$1600; 50-$1958; 60-$2350; 70-$2600; 90-$2750; 110-$3260; 120-$4000; 140-$4300; 150-$4400; 175-$4700; 200-$4900; 225-$5000; 275-$5600; 300-$6500. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1986. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

BLACKFIN 86 32' SF, twin 350 Crusaders, FWC, heat & a/c, instant hot water, teak coverboards aft, full teak pulpit w/SS rails, free drop windlass. Full teak swim platform. Pompanette SF 130 fight chair. Rupp outriggers, raw/fresh washdown. Bimini f/full encl. Northstar 800X Loran, Furuno FCV 501, digital DF, Icom VHF. Loaded for fish or cruise. Mint. Low hrs. Lists over $150,000. Best offer. 516-599-6543/867-4660.

25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1987 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $18,500. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

1983 SPORTCRAFT 17', CC. Professionally maintained, 60 hp Evinrude, CB, graph recorder. Bimini top. Rigged for fishing. Fast, economical. Also EZ Roller trailer. Mint cond. Ask: $6900. 516-385-1481.

1982 AQUASPORT Family Fisherman, 1984 200 Mercury, 1982 trailer. Electronics, canvas. Extras. $15,500. Eves: 516-747-5370.

CHRIS CRAFT Lancer 237T 1970, 84 eng. Electronics, Bennett trim tabs. Extras. Ask: $5000. 516-887-1847.

SPORTCRAFT 27' cuddy cabin, '85 FWC 330 hp Mercruiser, TR outdrive, 150 gal. fuel. Power steering, Loran, VHF, digital depth, chart recorder, CB. Electric anchor, outriggers, trim tabs, dive platforms, SW wash, sea water temp, Mercathode sys. Large cockpit area. Excl. $15,000. 1-516-678-1361.

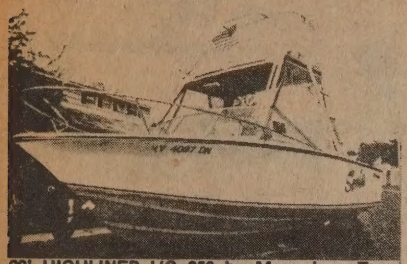
LUHRS 25' 6" Fiberglass hull & flybridge, 225 hp Chrysler FWC, 2 VHF, CB, Hynautic steering, sea temp, outriggers, trim tabs, Flo-Scan & much, much more. Good cond. $8750. After 6PM: 516-433-2022.

PEARSON 28' Cruiser, 190 twin Chryslers. Sleeps 4. Newly upholstered, pressure sys., refrig., galley, dinette, VHF,. New helmseat, cover frame. SS rails fore/aft, 4 batt., dockside power, davits. Many extras. Must sell! Reasonable. 914-834-3814

28' COLUMBIA II—The Ultimate Fishing Boat. A chance to own a fully equip. 28' Sportfisherman. Turn the key & you're ready for sharks or any kind of fishing. The boat features tower w/full instrumentation, teak bow pulpit, teak transom platform & transom door. Powered by a Merc 260 hp FWC I/B w/170 gal. tank. In the deck are 2 big, insulated, flush mounted fish boxes. Accessories incl. Furuno 24 mi. radar, Robertson auto pilot, interphased w/Micrologic Loran. Features 3 Lowrance depth recorders, 2 digital & 1 paper machine w/dual transducer selection, a printing sea water temp, VHF & CB radios. Sports an auto anchor windlass, outriggers, trim tabs, SW washdown, full polyurethane flotation in hull & cannot sink. Built-in tackle boxes, 2 fwd bunks, sink, stove, marine toilet, shore-power hook-up & built-in batt. charger. Stored inside, ready for viewing & water ready. Boat is mint. All this for the low price of $49,990. For appt. to view it, call 516-862-9254.

MAKO
EGG HARBOR
FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

23' MAKO 1979, 235 hp Evinrude 1981, offshore console, 124 gal. tank. Dual batt., thru-hull bait well, SS transom plate, Si-Tex chart recorder, flasher recorder, VHF, compass, AM/FM cassette. In water. Many extras. Must see. $12,500. 516-334-3453.



22' HIGHLINER I/O 350 hp Mercruiser. Tuna tower, full encl. Loaded; very seaworthy offshore boat. 80 gal. fuel tanks. Shoreline tandem galv. trailer. Must sell. Best offer. 516-621-2255.

SUZUKI OUTBOARDS. First w/oil injection. 2-200 hp. LEE MARINE, Sayville. 516-567-3313.

1985 GRADY WHITE 249 center console, 1986 275 hp Johnson w/1+2 warranty, custom T-top, outriggers, hydraulic steering, tilt & trim, dual batt., rocket launcher. $21,995. 516-239-2477.

STAMAS 28' 1971 twin 155 V-6 OMC I/O. Americana Fisherman. All gauges, digital tacks, Raytheon Nav 750 Loran, 1350 King chart recorder. Good free drop anchor winch. AM/FM radio sys., VHF, Raytheon Fathom meter & much more. Will Demo. Great offshore/inshore fishing boat. Excl. cond. $11,990. 516-273-2139.

FOR SALE:
1980 SILVER LINE 25' Cruiser, 260 Mercruiser I/O. Sleeps 5. Full galley, stand-up head, macerator, dual sta., 2 batt., 2 compass, VHF, CB, depth finder, Halon auto fire control sys., teak swim platform. Dockside power, trim tabs. Full canvas & screens. Interior in fiberglass & teak. All professionally maintained. Plus more. Price Neg. Bus: 516-654-1510.

RENKEN 20' 1985 209 cuddy w/1.6 Litre Sea Drive. $8500. On display at PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

25' 4" GRADY WHITE Kingfish, 9½' beam, twin 470 FWC Mercruisers, trim tabs. Tower w/Bimini top. Lee outriggers, Pompanette chair, Loran, depthfinder, compass. Sleeps 4. Head & sink. $19,500. After 5PM: 718-894-9314.

MAKO 23 I/B 81 350 cu. in. FWC engine. 200 hrs. VHF, dual batt., Ray. sys., flasher, outriggers. Vry

MAKO 23 I/B, 81 350 cu in. FWC engine. 200 hrs. VHF, dual batt., Raycu system, flasher, outriggers. Very clean. $9500. 749-2185.

AQUASPORT 19' center console, 115 hp Evinrude, 1985 trailer w/heavy duty power winch, VHF, chart recorder, outriggers. Custom refinished. Almost everything on boat is new. Work & equip. too numerous to list. Call for details. Mint cond. $7000. 516-587-2399.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

DEALER CLOSEOUT SALE
Mariner Outboards; Dell Quay boats, Metzeler inflatables. NASSAU CYCLE CENTER, 516-931-7180.

42' CHARTER BOAT. 22 passengers. Wood, S.S. fastened. G71 diesel, hydro steering, flybridge. All equipt. Excl. cond. $25,000. 718-423-2685.

21' MAKO & 200 Evinrude. Both 1979. Outriggers, electronics, trailer. Clean boat. Low hrs. $12,000. 516-324-5128.

16' STARCRAFT Seafarer aluminum w/trailer, 33 hp Johnson & extras. Oldie, but goodie. Runs V.G. Excl. bay boat. $850. 516-661-6882 Lv. message.

22' CHRIS CRAFT Fiberglass Cutlass tournament fisherman center console, FWC 350. Beautiful boat. Call for details. $9500. 516-587-8127.

SILVERTON 26' 77 All glass, 318 Chrys. FWC. FB, Bimini, DF, VHF, AM/FM Stereo, swim plat. Full head, galley. Low hrs. Excl. cond. $18,500. After 6PM: 681-0651.

MIDSUMMER SPECIAL—26' 1981 Shamrock center console, 250 Pleasurecraft I/B. Full keel. Low hrs. Full canvas. $19,500. Call or view at Ship Shop Co., Bass River, Cape Cod, MA. 617-398-2256.

ONLY $9715
21' STEIGER CRAFT w/90 hp Mercury. Windshield, grab rail. Freight & prep. incl. MARINELAND: Mattituck: 516-298-4020. Long Beach: 516-889-5000. East Moriches: 516-878-4777. Bklyn: 3260 Flatbush Av., 718-691-1900.

25' WELLCRAFT 1977 cuddy, VHF, depthfinder, CB. New canvas. Rebuilt engine. Extras. Excl. cond. $8900. 516-422-6231.

1978 CENTURY 7000 Series, 27' 3. Sleeps 4; new Mercruiser 230 engine, approx. 75 hrs. Galley, stand-up head. new Bimini top, Side, aft curtains. Plus more. Excl. cond. In water at Montauk. $19,000. 914-693-4431.

20' WELLCRAFT Cuddy, w/galv. trailer. 175 Evinrude. Low hrs. Full electronics. Bimini top, dual batt. Extras. Mint. $8900. 516-483-5238. 516-483-8896.

Alura 30

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Hunter Marine. Full keel design. 6' 4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $40,645 w/270 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

EGG HARBOR 33' Sportfisherman 1972, repowered, glass hull & bridge. Glass over wood deck. Generator, outriggers, electronics. Many extras. 914-769-4349.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1985, 1986, 1987 NEW
6-$598; 8-$698; 9.9-$948; 28-$1498; 40-$1598; 50-$1998; 88-$2698; 110-$3298; 225-$4998. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

1981 AQUASPORT 24' center console, 1983 225 hp Mercury. Less than 100 hrs. Fishing electronics, canvas, outriggers. Many extras. Must go. $13,500. Jay, M-f, 9-5: 212-409-1881. Eves & Wknds: 914-636-1662.

1982 CRUISER INC. Sea Devil 25'. Bought new in '83. 26 L. OMC Sea Drive, full canvas, trim tabs, VHF, CB, chart recorder, Sea STemp gauge, 140 gal. fuel. Much more. Mint. Must be seen. $16,500. Eves: 331-9320. Days: 744-8882.

BOSTON WHALER 17', 1981 Johnson 70 hp. 1985 Trailer, fishfinder, Seahawk VHF, etc. Excl. cond. $4300. 212-325-8240.

23' CHRIS CRAFT Lancer Overnighter, 1976, F/G I/O. VHF & Many extras. Excl. cond. $8995. 516-752-1453.

WELLCRAFT V-20' Cuddy. Fully loaded. 140 Evinrude PT&T. Galv. trailer, power winch. Compl fishing machine. Full electronics. More. $8600. 516-294-3059/421-9362.

1984 GAMBLER 17' center console w/trailer. 60 hp Johnson w/brand new lower unit & power head. Warranty. Ideal for skiing & fishing. $3600. 516-589-7005.

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/Bs, 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-Top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves : Wkdns: 516-277-4426.

30' Quiet running Work Boat, non-roller. Rebuilt FWC engine-val. $3000; 6 gal./hr. Gill nets, fyke, elec. pot hauler. Reasonable. 516-483-9598.

GRADY WHITE 20' Cuddy, 200 hp OMC I/O, Si-Tex DF, VHF, outriggers. Porta-Potti, dual batt., Danforth compass, canvas. Immaculate. $8950. 516-536-3185.

PAIR FWC 350 C.I. Chris Craft engines w/Paragon 2:1 gears. Excl. running. $2400 pr. Day: 234-4466. Eves: 581-3246.

60' CUSTOM BUILT Party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71s. Planking 1.5" Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming in June. Reduced for quick sale. $125,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, Ct 06385; 203-443-7259.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude O/Bs. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

38' BERTRAM 1979, Turbo Cummins, tower, teak decks, cockpit controls. Windlass, generator, reverse air. Stereo, freezer, refrig., micro-oven. Murray chair, Avon raft. Full curtains & covers. Auto pilot, radar, VHF, CB, Loran, color recorder. Many other quality electronics & extras. Exceptionally well maintained. Offers over $135K considered. 201-223-8510.

BLACK FIN 29 1984 COMBI
Custom tower, sunshade & controls. T/454 Crusaders, 330 gal. fuel cap. Top electronics inc. Furuno radar, Furuno LC-90 Loran, Icom VHF, Raytheon JFV-90 video DF, 600 watt. Double spreader outriggers. Compl. rigged for big game fishing. Custom stand-up cabin. Low hrs. Mint. At Montauk. Serious calls only. Must sell. $80,000. 718-204-4777.

Continued On Next Page →

1985 WILBUR/HUNT 38' CUSTOM SPORTFISH Twin Cat 3208TA; 150 hrs. Flybridge, wheelhouse or lower control stations, 8KW Westerbeke aux. gen. Rupp riggers, full electronics, stereo, microwave. Mint cond. Days: 212-765-8670. Eves: 212-860-3569. Merle.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sprtfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

51' PARTY Boat "Dixie." 48 cap., 671. Excl. cond. Ready to go. Must sell! 516-541-4538.

1986 SEARS Gamefisher 1¾ hp O/B. A bass fisherman's dream, Brand new. In box. $250. Eric: 516-842-1640.

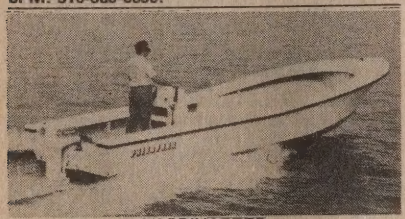
1983 31' JC Sportfisherman, flybridge, 3 station steering. Insulated fish hole, fight chair. Full electronics. V6 71TI diesel. $83,000. 1-203-838-0503.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

1984 GRADY WHITE Tournament 24', twin 115 hp Seadrives. 60 hrs. Tandem trailer. Many extras. Immaculate. $31,500. 516-265-0265.

1984 17' PROLINE center console, 70 hp Yamaha. Galv. trailer. All in mint cond. $6800. Eves after 6PM: 516-589-6599.



21' PRIVATEER
PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

1968 LUHRS 32' Wood. Repowered in '82. Twin 225 Chryslers, 50 hrs. Excl. mechanical cond. New woodwork. Dry boat. Best offer. After 10PM: 516 752-1647.

1978 GRADY WHITE Chesapeake 212 185 I/O. Trailer, VHF, recorder. $6000. 516-862-8790.

SUZUKI

SUMMER SPECIALS! 2-200 hp. Special prices on all V6s in stock. New 2-year limited warranty. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

1983 FORTIER 26 Diesel. Loaded for offshore. 330 hrs. Call for list. PM: 516-269-9051.

CRUISER INC. 25' 8" FB dual stations, outdrive compl. overhauled. Aluminum gas tank, outriggers, hydraulic steering, radio, depth finder, compass, trim tabs, 240 hp engine. Low hrs. Dual batt., dockside hook-up. Sleeps 5. Stand-up head, full galley, stove—alcohol & electric, refrig, sink—5 gal. tank. Swim platform, new Bimini top. Full camper canvas. New cushions. Mint cond. And so much more! $12,500. Eves: 212-409-6356.

1975 19' ANGLER Cuddy Cabin 85 hp Mercury. Galv. trailer. Good cond. Loaded. Many extras. $4600. Eves. after 6PM: 516-698-7457.

84 20' 4 winns Sportfisherman, 488 Merc I/O, S/S Prop, swim platform, 2 fishwells, 1 livewell. Low hrs. Many extras. Mint cond. $13,500. 718-763-2966.

SEACRAFT 23' 3" 1986 CC Blue hull, custom T-top w/electronics box, 350 Magnum I/O FWC, trim tabs, VHF, Loran, custom giant tuna chair on bow—Scoponich. 9.9 Yamaha aux. Extended warranty. $32,000. 516-422-1444, 668-3293, 668-5900.

MOVING TO CALIFORNIA! Must sell now. 1985 Sea Craft 23' Sceptre, 1985 Evinrude 235. Used 1986 only. Custom canvas, VHF, digital depth finder & more. $25,000. Contact GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, Main Rd., Southold. 516-765-1600.

21' WINNER 1973 cuddy cabin, 120 I/O Mercruiser. Closing out estate. Best offer closest to $3000 takes it away. Wkdys. After 6PM: 201-447-1977.

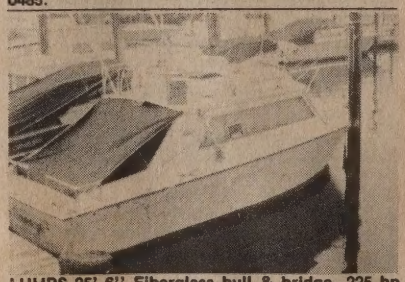
1983 Chincoteague 20' All Glass. Flotation, center teak console & diving ladders, 140 hp Evinrude w/ power tilt & digital oil mixer, 60 hrs. Depth finder, CB, VHF, outriggers. Porta-Potti, auto bilge pump, canvas, galv. trailer w/power winch. Must sell. $11,500 Neg. 516-981-8516.

BAYLINER 23' 1981 Bayliner Command, 120 hp Volvo I/O. Ready to go. $11,000. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

40' HARKERS ISLAND. Excl. party fishing boat. Needs some work. Incl. season dockage in Bay Shore. Twin 260 Mercruisers, radar, Loran, VHF, CB. Extras. $13,000. 242-3351.

1969 BASS BOAT, 1972 65 hp Mercury. New wheels, rims & bearings on trailer. $1350 Firm. 516-665-3015.

16' MIRROCRAFT, 40 hp Evinrude, Galv. trailer. Rigged to fish. Ask: $2500. After 5PM: 516-273-0485.



LUHRS 25' 6" Fiberglass hull & bridge, 225 hp Chrysler, 2 VHF, CB, Hynautic steering, sea temp. Outriggers, trim tabs, Flo Scan & much, much more. Good cond. $8750. After 6PM: 516-433-2022

1986 28' BAYLINER Contessa Sunbridge. Twin 225 hp. Fast & reliable. Sleeps 6; 2 in private aft cabin. VHF, CB, depth sounder. Loaded w/features. Too many to list. Like new; perfect cond. New boat coming. Must sell. $39,990. 516-666-2151.

SEA NYMPH

1987 Fishing Boat. Evinrude Outboards. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 1531 Lakeland Ave., Bohemia, 516-567-3417.

20' GRADY WHITE 1976 center console, 1981 Johnson O/B 140 hp. Trailer, Loran, T-tops, etc. Good cond. Must sell. $8900. 516-333-5543.

MIDLAND 19' 1984. Unbelievable hull design. Center console, 85 hp Suzuki, w/PT&T. 130 hrs. Dual batt., guest switch, isolator, etc. Moving to Texas. $8000. 718-769-3327.

1971 T-BIRD 16' Tri-Hull, walkthrough w/trailer. 65 hp Merc. Great. $2250. 516-724-1614.

23' UNIFLITE FBSF 1984 225 hp I/B. All electronics. New alum. tanks, extra fuel, washdown. Summer covers, dual hyd. stations. Great cond. Key ready. $12,500. 516-798-2134.

BOSTON WHALER 17' Montauk, 85 hp Johnson rebuilt. Excl. cond. $4500. 541-5974.

1986 PROLINE 20' center console, 140 Evinrude w/extended warranty. Full instrumentation, '86 galv. 2800 lb. trailer w/brakes, bearing buddies, Rule 1200 lb. winch. King 7000 VHF, Shakespeare drop mount ant., Humminbird 8000 LCD recorder, Aquameter 660 speed/log. Igloo 120 qt. cooler. 6 Perko rod holders—4 flush; 2 rail mount. Dual 85 amp batt. w/guest batt. isolator switch. $16,000. 265-2473.34' HATTERAS Sportfisherman. All glass. Diesels. Low hrs. Chair, riggers, gin pole, live baitwell. Full electronics. Fish proven. Reduced $25,000. 2-boat owner. Will take quick $49,900. Days: 516-369-0800.

PRO-LINE 83 115 hp 21' Walkaround cabin. Power trim & tilt. Fully equip. Excl. cond. $10,500. 516-432-4335.

BERTRAM 35' '71 tower, electronics, encl., 10" color fish finder, Loran, VHF, CB, radio, intercom, dig. depth finder. Water temp, knot meter, SW washdown, live baitwell. Gin pole, Rybo outriggers, transom dr., 6.5 generator, 454 Mercruisers, tackle locker, dual 940 amp batt., Wilson 8-man raft, X fuel, air/heat, Micro, stove, ref., TV, VCR, stereo, tape player, bar. Bristol cond. 516-489-0940 Wkdy. 516-422-0880 Eves., Sat, Sun.

1980 BLACK FIN 25' Fisherman 350 hp Crusader. Full encl. & electronics. Compl. fish rigged. $23,500. 203-966-9330.

BOATING EQUIP.

DANFORTH 20-H Anchor; 3/4 hp Ice Eater; Jabsco 12 GPH diesel transfer pump. 516-546-1555.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av, Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

ANYTHING MARINE Junk Yard. The computer brokerage for used parts. Manifolds to lower units, power trim to fighting chairs. New & used electronics, outboards, blown engines & used equip. wanted. 516-472-4887.

BOAT HAULING. Complete dependable service; certified O/B repairs. Road service work guaranteed. SANA HARBOR MARINE, 516-666-2292.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG. INC., 1121-16 Lincoln Av., Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

TRAILER HITCHES & Accessories. Expert installation. 4X4, RV accessories, CBs. A.D.R. RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, Islip; 516-581-6411.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ Loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

FOR SALE: Fighting chair w/foot rest & rod holders, white cushions. New. $500. 883-3958.

ROCKAWAY Big Game Fight chair compl. w/teak footrest & new cushions. Excl. cond. $750. 516-239-0687.

CUSTOM STAINLESS WORK done to your specs. Heli-arc welded ladders, pulpit rails, T-tops, brackets, etc. Repairs. Small job specialist. Bellmore. 516-826-7809.

FISHING TACKLE

FOR SALE: Penn 80W. Used one season. Excl. shape. Price-$400 incl. original carton & instruction manual. Bought newer model. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

LATE! LATE! LATE! It's not too late. EDELMAN'S. See ad Page 2.

PENN International 12 w/custom rod; bunker-spoon rod/reel, miscellaneolus rods/tackle. 516-546-1555.

ATTENTION Boat Bass Fishermen: Have 6 Lupo bunker spoons for sale: 2 small white, 2 small chrome & 2 large white. Some ready to fish; some need tail hooks. Will sell whole lote only for $25. Fisherman Office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564. Can ship UPS.

ATTENTION Surfcasters: Wooden Bass plugs for sale. Have 6 GS-2 Gibbs in various colors, 4 1-oz. Gibbs Pencil Poppers, 2 1½ oz. Pencil Poppers & 3 wooden versions of Atom Jrs. Will sell whole lot only for $30. Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct. 203-572-0564.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

MITCHELL 498 Pro Reel skirted spool spinning reel. Manual pick-up, ball bearing large line capacity. Used very little. Fast 4.1-1 gear ratio. $50. Can be seen Fisherman office, Mystic, Ct; 203-572-0564. Can Ship UPS.

7 Matched 50 lb. class rods; Fenwick blanks, aluminum butts; 5 - 50 Internationals; 2 - 50W Internationals. All w/80 lb. line. All in mint cond. After 5: 516-667-0317.

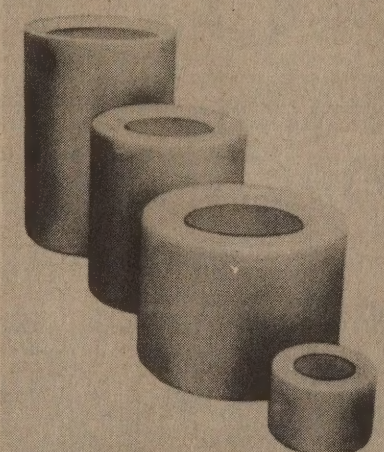
DIAMOND JIGS, LURES, HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings Park, NY 11754.

MISCELLANEOUS

RECORDER PAPER at substantial savings. Prices for 6 rolls: Si-Tex 4"-$23. Lowrance X15-$24. King 6"-$29. Lowrance lined 1510-$29. All others avail. p/h $2.50 addt'l. NJ res. add 6% sales tax. Send check or M.O. to: JP PAPER CO., P.O. Box 149, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442| 201-838-9324.

LORAN Numbers for 60 of the area's hottest wrecks, reefs & fishing spots are avail. on a 4"x5½" fully laminated card which is waterproof, durable & compact. Simply send $5 to: DE MAPO ENTERPRISES, 1204 Ave. U, Suite 1231, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Bottom painting. Spring, summer & fall services. Power washing, teak cleaning. For free estimates, call the professionals. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

COMPANIONS Sought for Maine Bass fishing trip. Call Art: 212-663-2378.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat in Montauk. Flounder, cod, weaks, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

VIDEOS

The most exciting Bluewater Videos ever produced! Free listing & price list. Write: BRAID PRODUCTS, Box 1305 FM, Woodland, CA 91364.

PENSION PLANS: Get the right one and fish for the rest of your life. THE RETIREMENT PLAN CO. OF L.I. 516-627-5569.

DIESEL FUEL—Premium diesel fuel delivered to your boat. Buy direct & save. 422-2258.

INSURANCE: Boat, home, auto. Low rates. All Risk. ROYAL BROKERAGE, Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 516-435-1666.

Full back Camper Top for 25'-26' Carver Santa Cruz. Excl. cond. $300. 914-226-4586.

FISHERMAN to Share Expenses: blues, shark, tuna, etc. 26' boat at Montauk. 914-226-4586.

REPOWERING? Marine motors professionally rebuilt. Every motor factory bored, balanced, 100% rebuilt, installed in your marina. Guaranteed. T&L MARINE, 718-767-9542.

INTERSTATE Trailing; boat & car hauling. Special Montauk rates. Dave: 883-3958.

Fish Mounting Special: 1/3 off reg. price. INWOOD TAXIDERMY, 20 Madison Ave., Inwood, NY 11696; 516-239-7716.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

FREEPORT MARINE Supply looking for energetic, knowledgeable sales person. Good salary & benefits. 516-379-2626.

BOAT OWNERS! Professional marine repairs. Fiberglass & mechanical. KERRY MINDICH Mobile Marine Service Inc., 581-4246.

CUSTOM MADE parts of aluminum or stainless steel for your boat, trailer or RV. Brackets, rod holders, base for a fighting chair, etc. No job too small. 516-981-0698.

BAIT & TACKLE SHOP: Estab. 10 yrs. Sunrise Hwy location. Retail, wholesale, computerized parts dept. Open year-round. Long lease/option on Bldg. Ask: $250,000. 516-378-9251.

NEED A SCUBA DIVER? Call DOUG'S DIVE SERVICE, 516-725-9311.

SAND BLAST Boat Bottoms: fiberglass, wood, steel. No job too big or too small. 516-226-2041.

WINTER STORAGE & '87 Summer Dockage avail. in Seaford. COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS, 516-783-3220.

HELP WANTED: Marine Mechanic. Fully qualified rigging boats, all phases. Year-round position. Excl. salary & extra benefits. Marina in southwest Nassau. 516-766-0875.

LINE SPLICING: eye splices, back splices, 3-strand, or double braided. 516-725-9311. Ask for Doug.

HELP WANTED—Full & part time retail sales, stock, shipping. MERRICK TACKLE, Bellmore, 516-781-7766.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charts & trips. 516-795-4498.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

AVAILABLE at last! Beautiful full color print of artist Gary Patterson's famous painting. "Half Day Boat." You won't believe detail & crazy activities going on aboard. If you've ever fished on party boats you'll really love this print. Size 18"X 24". Looks fantastic framed. Only $9.95 + $1 p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

LICENSE PLATE FRAME says it for you—"I'd Rather Be Fishing." Non-rusting, hi-impact, black polystyrene w/raised white letters. 1-$4.95; 2-$8.95 + $1 p/h. Send ck. or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566. Satisfaction guaranteed.

BEACH BUGGIES

The Ultimate Beach Buggy: Aluminum step van camper, w/refrigerator, freezer, bath, 45 gal. FW, stereo, CB. Must sell. $3850. 516-728-2797.

TOW Vehicle with heavy duty suspension & hitch. Good rubber. $500 or best offer. 516-668-2129.

REAL ESTATE

SAG HARBOR, LI: Waterfront home for Rent. Floating dock, 2BR +sofa bed, deck. All appliances. New furniture & carpeting. Gorgeous view. Fish at Gardiner's, Plum Gut. Walk to beaches. $5000 Aug. 1-Sept. 15. $1700 bi-weekly Neg. 516-725-3304. 914-381-5199.

MONTAUK: Heart of the Harbor. Walk to fishing boats. Waterfront 2BR cottages, apartments, studios. Cottages accommodate up to 6 persons. Montauk Soundview, 516-668-2771/668-9152.

MONTAUK: Beautiful Cottages for rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily, weekly. 516-668-2071.

RENT Farmhouse—230 acres. Walk trout streams, reservoir. Reasonable. Sleeps 4. Equipped. Lower Catskills. 516-431-8021.

HOUSE FOR SALE By Owner: West Islip, LI. Cedar Pt. area. Only minutes from Fire Isl. Inlet. Walk to deep water mooring, launch & beach. 8 rooms. L-shaped split level Ranch. Excl. school dist. Great home for fisherman's family. Ask: $285K. 516-587-9743.

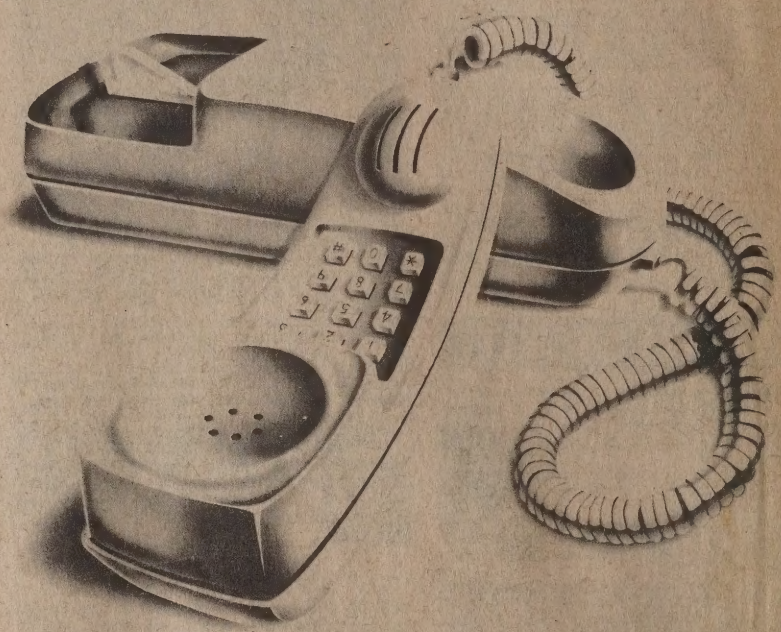
MONTAUK—THE LANDINGS
1 BR Co-Op on Lake Montauk. "New England Village" setting. Pool, sauna & pvt. boat slip. Fully furn. harbor view & more. Good income investment. Be ready for season! $85,000. Call Now: 516-668-2211. Patti.

DON'T PUT IT OFF!!

Use The Fisherman's 800 Number To Subscribe 1-800-826-3727

Save $20.00 off newsstand price with one year subscription

Save $42.00 off newsstand price with two year subscription



Phones manned 9 A.M. - 4 P.M. weekdays, use Visa, MasterCard or we'll bill you. It only takes a minute.

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, (516) 725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed. ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 2-4 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963